AMATHOLE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY THE CONSOLIDATED ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2011 INDEX

1) GENERAL INFORMATION	1	- 3
2) FOREWORD FROM EXECUTIVE MAYOR	4(1)	4(2)
3) STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION		5
4) STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE		6
5) STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN NET ASSETS		7
6) CASH FLOW STATEMENT	8(1)	8(2)
7) ACCOUNTING POLICIES	9(1)	- 9(16)
8) NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS	10(1)	- 10(43)
9) APPENDICES		
A) Schedule of External Loans		11
B) Analysis of Property, Plant and Equipment	12(1)	12(2)
C) Segmental Analysis of Property, Plant and Equipment per Department	13(1)	13(2)
D) Segmental Statement of Financial Performance	14(1)	14(2)
E 1) Actual versus Budget (Revenue & Expenditure)	15(1)	15(2)
E 2) Actual versus Budget (Acquisition of Property, Plant and Equipment)	16(1)	16(2)
F) Disclosure of Grants & Subsidies in terms of MFMA		17
0) ANNEXURE		
1) Conditional Grants and Receipts	18(1)	- 18(3)
2) Procurement deviations/breaches	19(1)	- 19(26)

AMATHOLE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY THE CONSOLIDATED ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2011 GENERAL INFORMATION

MEMBERS OF THE EXECUTIVE MAYORAL COMMITTEE

ALDERMEN/COUNCILLORS

Konza, N.	Executive Mayor	
Janda, S.	Speaker	
Mtintsilana, S.	Chief Whip	
Papu, M.	Human Resources Human Resources & Administration SC Chairperson	PR
Madikane, E.	Community Safety	PR
Memani, M.	Local Economic Development Development & Planning SC Chairperson	PR
Finca, P.	Land and Housing	PR
Genu, S.	Strategic Planning & IDP	PR
Jacobs, L.E.V.	Budget & Treasury	PR
Bikitsha, M.	Water & Sanitation Infrastructure SC Chairperson	PR
Melitafa, B.	Engineering and Infrastructure	PR
Billie,P.	Health & Protection Community Services SC Chairperson	PR
Kubukeli, T.	Community Liaison & Participation	PR

GRADING AND JURISDICTION OF THE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

Grade 6

- Integrated development planning for the district municipality as a whole
- including a framework for all municipalities in the area
- Potable water supply systems
- Domestic waste-water and sewage disposal systems
- Solid waste disposal sites, in so far as it relates to: determining a waste disposal strategy regulation of waste disposal
- Municipal Health services
- Fire fighting services serving the area
- Promotion of local tourism for the area
- The receipt and allocation of grants

The Amathole District Municipality is located in the mid-section of the Eastern Cape Province along the coastline of the Indian Ocean, encompassing the former homeland areas of the Ciskei and Transkei, as well as the former Cape Provincial Administration areas.

The Amathole District Municipality's demarcated area is made up of eight (8) local municipalities namely:

- Buffalo City Municipality;
- Amahlathi Municipality;
- Nxuba municipality;
- Nkonkobe Municipality;
- Ngqushwa Municipality;
- Great Kei Municipality;
- Mnquma Municipality; and
- Mbhashe Municipality

AMATHOLE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY THE CONSOLIDATED ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2011 GENERAL INFORMATION

AUDITORS

Auditor - General

BANKERS

Standard Bank -East London ABSA Bank, East London

REGISTERED OFFICE

40 Cambridge St East London

PO Box 320 East London 5200 Telephone : 043 701 4000 Fax : 043 742 0337

MUNICIPAL MANAGER

Mlokoti, V

CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

Zote, Y

LEGISLATION

The ADM complies with the following: Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003, Municipal Demarcation Act 27 of 1998 Municipal Structures Act 117 of 1998. Laws Amendment Act 51 of 2002 Constitution of the Republic of South Africa Act No.108 as amended, Municipal Systems Act 32 of 2000, Water Services Act, Basic Conditions of Employment Act 75 of 1997, Labour relations Act 66 of 1995. Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act 20 of 1998, Division of Revenue Act Housing Act 107 of 1997, Local government transitions Act 209 of 1993, Local government transitions Act Second Amendment Act 97 of 1996, Local government: Municipal Planning and Performance Management Regulations 2001, Local government: Municipal Performance Regulations for Municipal Managers and managers directly accountable to Municipal Managers 2006, Supply Chain Management Regulations 2005, Value Added Tax Act 89 of 1991, and Unemployment Insurance Act 30 of 1966

AMATHOLE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

THE CONSOLIDATED ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2011 MEMBERS OF THE AMATHOLE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

COUNCILLOR/			COUNCILLOR/		
ALDERMAN	WARD		ALDERMAN	WARD	
Baleni , X	Mbhashe		Mgidlana , N.	PR	
Bangani , L	Great Kei		Mkosana , N	Amahlathi	
Benya , N.	Mbhashe		Mkosana , V. V.	PR	
Bikitsha , M	PR		Mpande , Q	Mnquma	
Billie , P	PR		Mtintsilana S.	PR	
Duna , W.	PR		Mvakwedlu , A	PR	Resigned
Dwanya , T. P.	Nkonkobe		Ndabazonke , N	Ngqushwa	
Dyani , N	Great Kie		Ngqongolo, G.	Mnquma	
Dyani , T	Mnquma		Nkukuma , N.	Amahlathi	
Finca , P	PR		Nonjaca , N.	Mbhashe	
Genu , S	PR		Papu , M.	PA	
Jacobs , L	PR		Plaatjie , N.	Mnquma	
Jali , S. A.	Ngqushwa		Qaba , p	Amahlathi	
Janda , S	PR		Rawana , M	Nkonkobe	
Jikwana , R.	Mnquma	Resigned	Roji , X.	Amahlathi	
Konza , N	PR		Rulashe , N.	Nkonkobe	
Kubukeli , T.	PR		Sigcawu , B.	Mbhashe	
Macakela , S. W.	Nkonkobe		Sinyongo , L.	Nkonkobe	
Madikane , E	PR		Siwisa , M.	Ngqushwa	
Magatya , N.	Mbashe		Solontsi , Z	Mnquma	
Malgha , E	PR		Tetyana , M.	Mbhashe	
Maloni , Q	Nxuba		Tyala , M	Mnquma	
Manxila , T.	Mnquma		Ward , W.	PR	
Melitafa, B.	PR		Xego- Sovita , S.	PR	
Memani , M. M.	PR				
Mfecane, N.	Mbhashe				

Konza, N.

SPEAKER

Janda, S.

APPROVAL OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The annual financial statements were approved by the Municipal Manager

on ______.

MUNICIPAL MANAGER Mlokoti, V

CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER Zote, Y

AMATHOLE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

THE CONSOLIDATED ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2011 DIRECTORS OF ASPIRE

DIRECTOR

Mr. SN Kondlo Chairperson Ms. P Xuza Chief Executive Officer Ms. NEP Loyilane Dr. P Mafuya Mr. P Majeke Mr. L Ntshinga

Subsequent to year end STBB Consulting were retained to provide a representative on a short-term basis, to act as the Company Secretary while a permanent apointee is sourced.

AMATHOLE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY THE CONSOLIDATED ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2011

Approval of consolidated annual financial statements

I am responsible for the preparation of these consolidated annual financial statements, which are set out on pages 1 to 19(26) in terms of Section 126(1) of the Municipal Finance Management Act and which I have signed on behalf of the Municipality.

I certify that the salaries, allowances and benefits of Councillors, loans made to Councillors, if any, and payments made to Councillors for loss of office, if any, as disclosed in note 24 of these annual financial statements are within the upper limits of the framework envisaged in Section 219 of the Constitution, read with the Remuneration of Public Officer Bearers Act and and the Minister of Provincial and Local Government's determination in accordance with this Act.

Municipal Manager: V. Mlokoti

Date

Mayor's foreword for the Annual Financial Statements 2009/10

This has been one of the most challenging years for Amathole District Municipality in respect of financial management. Actual revenue in total exceeded the budgeted revenue by an amount in excess of R28m. This is attributed to improvements in the government grant allocations in respect of equitable share and conditional grants. There were challenges regarding the collection of service revenue for water and sanitation revenue as well as solid waste. Revenue from water and sanitation improved from an average collection rate of 30% during 2008/09 to 43% during the 2009/10 financial year. The solid waste site agreements could not be finalised with the Mnquma and Mbhashe local municipalities during the 2009/10 financial year and the process towards finalisation is continuing.

The available budget was utilised to roll out strategic projects, which include the water reticulation networks in the Mnquma and Mbhashe local municipal areas. The tender processes were being finalised in respect of the much-awaited accelerated rural sanitation programme, where rural communities will have the dignity of VIP latrines within their yards. The capacity of ASPIRE to roll out the small towns development programme was enhanced with improvements in the allocation of funds from ADM.

There was an escalation in the drought situation in the district, affecting the Nxuba, Great Kei, Mnquma and Mbhashe areas severely. Even though the Amathole District area was declared a drought disaster zone in a formal gazette, ADM had to rely on its own contribution to the disaster fund to cart water to areas adversely affected by the drought. The effect of drought included the non-availability of billable services in some town settlements and deterioration into free basic services as a result of tanker services into the 200 meter radius of service availability. Consequently, billable customers became free basic service beneficiaries overnight.

Amathole District Municipality households never recovered from the economic recession during the year. As a result, more indigent registrations took place. A total of 4 928 indigents qualified for subsidies during the 2009/10 financial year against the estimated 61 245 billable households. The outstanding debt remained significantly high at R39.5m, almost R3m higher than the previous financial year. This was the case, despite improvements in the credit control and debt collection processes.

Amathole District Municipality inherited infrastructure assets and service customers from local municipalities in July 2006. There was a need to develop databases for the transferred assets, namely infrastructure assets and service debtors. The verification and valuation of infrastructure assets started during the 2008/09 financial year through the focus on the high- and medium-confidence assets. During the 2009/10 financial year, the low-confidence assets were verified and valued. The approach to the low-confidence assets was different in the sense that it included componentisation, whereas the process for the high and medium was aggregated. The componentisation will continue for the high and medium confidence schemes beyond the 2009/10 financial year.

The district municipality did not enjoy the same accounting exemptions for revenue databases as was the case with infrastructure assets. There was therefore no opportunity to have a gradual clean-up of the revenue databases. During the 2008/09 financial year, Amathole District Municipality received a qualified audit opinion based on the inaccuracies in the customer and debtors' database. A revenue data cleansing project was in the third year of implementation during the 2009/10 financial year and the signs were that the manual process would take too long without significant results. The manual processes were thus augmented during the year with the procurement of financial system providers to fast-track the cleaning process.

The planning and procurement challenges continued during the 2009/10 financial year in respect of internally and externally funded priority projects. The impacts of these challenges were the roll over requests during the 2010/11 financial year for projects funded for 2009/10. Procurement plans that were initiated during the 2009/10 financial year were monitored towards the year end and the impacts of these can only be visible from 2010/11 onwards. These culminated in the commitments register that was developed on the DIMS system during the year.

The Provincialisation of the Primary Health Care was delayed by the lack of readiness of the Provincial Department of Health to take over the function. Negotiations are still underway to have a quick and smooth transfer of the function. Amathole District Municipality incurred more expenditure to fund the Primary Health Services than originally planned as a result of this.

There was a significant involvement of councillors and top management in the resolution of auditor general reporting matters. Action plans that were developed by managers were subject of discussions in the Mayoral Committee and Council on a quarterly basis. The last report shows a resolution of 73% of the matters reported, with the matters outstanding reflecting the revenue and receivables as well as service coverage information. These are the matters still being resolved using information systems interventions.

There were deliberations in Council, dealing with matters of fruitless, wasteful and irregular expenditure. In these deliberations, Council was convinced of management actions to minimise these kinds of undesirable expenditures.

The financial year started with a Good Governance Summit, which was also facilitated by stakeholders which included members of the Provincial Cabinet. Issues addressed included political instability, capacity challenges, negative audit outcomes and service delivery challenges. The summit was held on the 24th and 25th of August 2009 and focused on, amongst others:

Ingredients for functional and viable municipalities.

Effective steps towards clean audits.

The establishment and management of multi-jurisdictional service centres and shared service centres. The restoration of community confidence in the local government sphere.

The Summit culminated in the signing of commitments by mayors of local municipalities and the district municipality to good governance. Subsequent to the summit, service level agreements were signed between ADM and local municipalities in respect of required municipal support services. The ADM reiterates its unwavering commitment to ensure good governance within and in its practice of municipal support towards effective service delivery.

On behalf of Council I am proud to present the financial statements for 2009/10, which reflects our achievements over the past year. I take this opportunity to thank all our councillors, officials and stakeholders for their hard work in making these successes possible, despite the immense challenges encountered. We look forward to a more successful and productive year ahead, precisely because **TOGETHER WE CAN DO MORE.**

Sincerely

ALDERMAN SAKHUMZI SOMYO EXECUTIVE MAYOR

CONSOLIDATED ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR AMATHOLE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2011

ACCOUNTING POLICIES

1. BASIS OF ACCOUNTING

1.1 BASIS OF PRESENTATION

The annual financial statements have been prepared on an accrual basis of accounting and are in accordance with historical cost convention, unless specified otherwise.

The annual financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the effective Standards of Generally Recognised Accounting Practice (GRAP), including any interpretations and directives issued by the Accounting Standards Board in accordance with Section 122(3) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, (Act No 56 of 2003).

The principal accounting policies adopted in the preparation of these annual financial statements are set out below.

Assets, liabilities, revenues and expenses have not been offset except as required or permitted by a Standard of GRAP.

The accounting policies applied are consistent with those used to present the previous year's financial statements, unless explicitly stated. The details of any changes in accounting policies are explained in the relevant policy.

1.2 SIGNIFICANT JUDGEMENTS, ESTIMATES AND ASSUMPTIONS

In the process of applying the municipality's accounting policies, management has made the following significant accounting judgements, estimates and assumptions, which have a significant effect on the amounts recognised in the financial statements:

Operating lease commitments -Municipality as lessor

The Municipality has entered into commercial property leases on its investment property portfolio. The municipality has determined that it retains all the significant risks and rewards of ownership of these properties and thus accounts for them as operating leases.

Pension and other post-employment benefits

The cost of defined benefit pension plans and other employment medical benefits are determined using actuarial valuations. The actuarial valuation involves making assumptions about discount rates, expected rates of return on assets, future salary increases, morality rates and future pension increases. Due to the long-term nature of these plans, such estimates are subject to significant uncertainty.

Impairment of trade receivables

The calculation in respect of the impairment of debtors is based on an assessment of the extent to which debtors have defaulted on payments already due, and an assessment of their ability to make payments based on their creditworthiness. This was performed per debtor type.

Property, plant and equipment

The useful lives of assets are based on management's estimation. Management considers the impact of technology, availability of capital funding, service requirements and required return on assets to determine the optimum useful life expectation, where appropriate. The estimation of residual values of assets is also based on management's judgement whether the assets will be sold or used to the end of their useful lives, and in what condition they will be at that time.

Infrastructure assets

The determination of the fair value of the water infrastructure assets is based upon assumptions and professional judgement applied by consulting engineers using best engineering practice and industry norms and standards.

The following assumptions have been made in the compilation of the low data confidence infrastructure asset register: - The construction year is estimated using sources in the following order of precedence: available technical records, interviewing of operations staff, comparison with adjacent infrastructure. When the date of acquisition is not known and the construction year is estimated, the acquisition date is assumed to be on the 1st day of January in the year of construction.

- The consumption of The benefits of infrastructure assets are predominantly uniform over the life of the assets. The depreciation is therefore assumed to be straight line for all infrastructure assets.

- The residual value of all civil infrastructure assets is negligible as there is no open market for the materials used in civil infrastructure and the realizable value is very small. The scrap value of mechanical and electrical plant is also negligible.

- To calculate the asset value at 1 July 2006, the current replacement cost at 30 June 2010 was indexed back using the SA Building and Construction Index[1]. The last 12 months index figures were not available from the Department of Trade and Industry, so the Service Provider's index tracking published on its internal website was used to update the published indices. The Remaining Useful Life was estimated using a combination of visual inspection and information on asset performance provided by operations staff. For hidden assets, such as pipes, the assessment is based on the age of the pipes and information on performance from the operations staff.

Water stock

The estimation of the water stock in the reservoirs and pipelines is based on an assumption of the network reticulation capacity at year end. Existing drought conditions have also been taken into consideration. The water stock on hand has been estimated using engineering best practice and industry norms and standards.

Provisions and contingent liabilities

Management's judgement is required when recognising and measuring provisions and when measuring contingent liabilities. Provisions are discounted where the effect of discounting is material.

Held-to-maturity financial assets

Management has reviewed the held-to-maturity financial assets in light of its capital management and liquidity requirements and has confirmed the positive intention and ability to hold these assets to maturity.

1.3. CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The municipality's financial statements incorporate the financial statements of the parent entity, Amathole District Municipality, and its municipal entity, Amathole Economic Development Agency, presented as a single entity and consolidated at the same reporting date as the parent entity.

All inter-entity transactions and balances, unrealised gains and losses within the economic entity are eliminated upon consolidation. Where appropriate the accounting policies of controlled entities conform to the policies adopted by the Municipality.

1.4. PRESENTATION CURRENCY

These annual financial statements are presented in South African Rand, which is the functional currency of the municipality.

The amounts in the annual financial statements are rounded to the nearest rand.

1.5. GOING CONCERN ASSUMPTION

These annual financial statements have been prepared on a going concern basis.

1.6. COMPARATIVE INFORMATION

Current year comparatives (budget)

Budget information in accordance with GRAP 1, has been provided in an annexure to these financial statements. In addition a note has been added to the annual financial statements, for the current financial year only.

Prior year comparatives

When the presentation or classification of items in the annual financial statements is amended, prior period comparative amounts are reclassified and restated. The nature and reason for the reclassification and restatement are disclosed in the Notes to the Financial Statements. Where accounting errors have been identified in the current year, the correction is made retrospectively as far as is practicable, and the prior year comparatives are restated accordingly. Where there has been a change in accounting policy in the current year, the adjustment is made retrospectively as far as is practicable, and the prior year comparatives are restated accordingly.

1.7. STANDARDS, AMENDMENTS TO STANDARDS AND INTERPRETATIONS ISSUED

BUT NOT YET EFFECTIVE

A number of new GRAP standards where issued but are not yet effective for the year ended 30 June 2010 and are presented below:

No.	Title of Standard	Impact on financial statements
GRAP 18	Segment Reporting	No segment required for 2009/10 reporting period
GRAP 21	Impairment of Non-cash	Full compliance not required
GRAP 23	Revenue from non-exchange	Full compliance not required
GRAP 24	Presentation of budget	Full compliance not required
GRAP 25	Employee benefits	Not required for 2009/10 reporting period. IAS 19 and IFRIC
GRAP 126	Impairment of cash generating	Full compliance not required. IAS 36 applied to formulate an
GRAP 103	Heritage assets	Full compliance not required
GRAP 104	Financial instruments	Not required for 2009/10 reporting period. IAS 32, IAS 39,

All the above standards, where applicable, will be complied with in the financial statements once the effective date has been set. Preliminary investigations indicated that the impact of the standards on the financial statements will be minimal except for additional disclosures.

The municipality has adopted IAS 36 Impairment for impairment testing in conjunction with the tools issued by National Treasury.

Where a Standard of GRAP is approved as effective, it replaces the equivalent Statement of IPSAS, IFRS or SA GAAP. Where a standard of GRAP has been issued, but not yet in effect, an entity may select to apply the principles established in that standard in developing an appropriate accounting policy dealing with a particular section or event before applying paragraph .12 of the Standard of GRAP on Accounting Policies, Changes in Accounting Estimates and Errors.

2. RESERVES

The municipality maintains reserves in terms of specific requirements.

2.1 REVALUATION RESERVE

The surplus arising from the revaluation of land and buildings is credited to a non-distributable reserve. The re-valued assets are depreciated, through a transfer from the revaluation reserve to the accumulated surplus/ (deficit). On disposal, the net revaluation surplus is transferred to the accumulated surplus/ (deficit) while gains or losses on disposal, based on re-valued amounts, are credited or charged to the Statement of Financial Performance.

The surplus arising from the revaluation of land and buildings is credited directly to equity in the revaluation reserve. The increase is recognised in surplus or deficit to the extent that it reverses a revaluation decrease of the same asset previously recognised in surplus or deficit.

Any decrease in an asset's carrying amount, as a result of a revaluation, is recognised in surplus or deficit in the current period. The decrease is debited directly to equity in the revaluation reserve to the extent of any credit balance existing in the revaluation surplus in respect of that asset.

Depreciation on re-valued buildings is charged to surplus or deficit. On the subsequent sale or retirement of a re-valued property, the attributable revaluation surplus remaining in the properties revaluation reserve is transferred directly to accumulated surplus/(deficit).

3. PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

3.1 INITIAL RECOGNITION

Property, plant and equipment is stated at cost, less accumulated depreciation. The cost of an item of property, plant and equipment is recognised as an asset when: - it is probable that future economic benefits associated with the item will flow to the company; and - the cost of the item can be measured reliably.

The cost of an item of property, plant and equipment include costs incurred initially to acquire or construct an item of property, plant and equipment and costs incurred subsequently to add to, replace part of, or service it. If a replacement cost is recognised in the carrying amount of an item of property, plant and equipment, the carrying amount of the replaced part is derecognised.

When significant components of an item of property, plan and equipment have different useful lives, they are accounted for as separate items (major components) of property, plant and equipment.

Where an asset is acquired by the municipality for no or nominal consideration (i.e. a non-exchange transaction), the cost is deemed to be equal to the fair value of that asset on the date acquired.

The cost of an item of property, plant and equipment acquired in exchange for a non-monetary asset or monetary assets, or a combination of monetary and non-monetary assets was measured at its fair value. If the acquired item could not be measured at its fair value, its cost was measured at the carrying amounts of the asset(s) given up.

3.2 SUBSEQUENT MEASUREMENT - COST MODEL

Subsequent to initial recognition, items of plant and equipment are measured at cost less accumulated depreciation and impairment losses.

Where the municipality replaces parts of an asset, it derecognises the part of the asset being replaced and capitalises the new component. Subsequent expenditure incurred on an asset is capitalised when it increases the capacity or future economic benefits associated with the asset.

3.3 SUBSEQUENT MEASUREMENT - REVALUATION MODEL (LAND AND BUILDINGS)

Land and buildings are carried at the re-valued amount, being the fair value at the date of revaluation less any subsequent accumulated depreciation. Revaluations are made with sufficient regularity such that the carrying amount does not differ materially from that which would be determined using fair value at the statement of financial position date. Land and buildings are re-valued every 3-5 years.

An increase in an asset's carrying amount, as a result of a revaluation, is credited directly to equity in the revaluation reserve. The increase is recognised in surplus or deficit to the extent that it reverses a revaluation decrease of the same asset previously recognised in surplus or deficit.

A decrease in an asset's carrying amount, as a result of a revaluation, is recognised in surplus or deficit in the current period. The decrease is debited directly to equity in the revaluation reserve to the extent of any credit balance existing in the revaluation surplus in respect of that asset.

3.4 DEPRECIATION AND IMPAIRMENT

The depreciation charge for each period is recognised in surplus or deficit unless it is included in the carrying amount of another asset.

Land is not depreciated as it is deemed to have an indefinite life.

Depreciation is calculated on the depreciable amount, using the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the assets. The annual depreciation rates are based on the following estimated asset lives:

<u>U</u>	seful life		Useful life
Infrastructure		Other	
Roads and paving	10-30	Buildings	30
Pedestrian malls	20-30	Specialist vehicles	3-20
Electricity	20-30	Other vehicles	5
Water	15-20	Office equipment	3-7
Sewerage	15-20	Furniture and fittings	7-10
Housing	30	Watercraft	15
Community		Bins and containers	5
Improvements	10-30	Specialised plant and equipment	10-15
Recreational facilities	20	Other items of plant and equipment	2-5
Security	3-5		

The municipality maintains and acquires assets to provide a social service to the community, with no intention of disposing of the assets for any economic gain and thus no residual values are determined other than for motor vehicles.

Residual values are estimated at 10% of the purchase cost of the asset (motor vehicles). The depreciable amount of an asset is determined after deducting the residual value of the asset.

The residual value, the useful life of an asset and the depreciation method, if not insignificant, are reviewed annually and any changes are recognised as a change in accounting estimate in the Statement of Financial Performance.

The municipality tests for impairment where there is an indication that an asset may be impaired. An assessment of whether there is an indication of possible impairment is done at each reporting date. Where the carrying value of an item of property, plant and equipment is greater than the estimated recoverable amount (or recoverable service amount), it is written down immediately to its recoverable amount (or recoverable service amount) and an impairment loss is charged to the Statement of Financial Performance.

An impairment is reversed only to the extent that the asset's carrying amount does not exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined had no impairment been recognised. A reversal of an impairment is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance

Assets are capitalised on the last day of the month of purchase.

Assets under construction are carried at cost. Depreciation of an asset commences when the asset is ready for its intended use.

Assets held under finance leases are depreciated over the shorter of the lease term and the estimated useful lives of the assets.

3.5 DERECOGNITION

Items of Property, Plant and Equipment are derecognised when the asset is disposed of or when there are no further economic benefits or service potential expected from the use of the asset.

The gain or loss arising from the de-recognition of an item of property, plant and equipment is included in the Statement of Financial Performance when the item is derecognised. The gain or loss arising from the de-recognition of an item of property, plant and equipment is determined as the difference between the sales proceeds, if any, and the carrying value of the item.

3.6 INFRASTRUCTURE ASSETS

Water infrastructure assets were transferred to the municipality on 1 July 2006 when the municipality assumed responsibility for the provision of water and sanitation services in its district in terms of Government Notice 849 issued in terms of section 84(3)(a) of the Municipal Structures Act, 1998 (Act No. 117 of 1998). These assets are recognised at fair value on the date of acquisition and depreciated to their estimated residual lives on the straight line basis over their estimated useful lives . A three year implementation plan for the identification and valuation of these water infrastructure assets inherited from the local municipalities has been approved by Council due to the lack of sufficient data pertaining to each scheme. The implementation plan will assist in the physical identification and condition analysis of all major components of each scheme. The identification of the water infrastructure assets is based upon assumptions and professional judgement applied by consulting engineers using best engineering practice and industry norms and standards.

During the current year, all "low data confidence" schemes were physically verified by consulting engineers. Any uncertainties using engineering best practice and accepted norms were corrected prospectively.

The ASB Directive 7 indicates that 'deemed cost' can be used (Depreciated Replacement Cost method for infrastructure) when an entity initially recognizes an asset and the acquisition cost are not available. All the low confidence schemes were developed prior to 2006 and asset costs are not available.

To improve the low confidence data, the study required the determination of deemed cost at 1 July 2006 and that depreciation be reflected from that date forwards to 30 June 2010. The deemed cost was determined by estimating the asset depreciated replacement cost at 1 July 2006.

GRAP 17 requires that each part of an item of PPE with a cost that is significant in relation to the total cost of the item of PPE and with a different expected useful life be depreciated separately.

The infrastructure was componentized to a level that satisfies the differing useful lives requirement as well as the practical management requirements.

In the case of reticulation pipelines where no spatial data is currently available, it is impractical and very costly to survey the exact location of every reticulation pipe. In these cases, the extent of the pipelines were calculated and grouped.

Specialised buildings associated with the infrastructure facility and are included in the infrastructure asset register. These buildings are valued using the depreciated replacement cost method.

The Remaining Useful Life was estimated using a combination of visual inspection and information on asset performance provided by operations staff. For hidden assets, such as pipes, the assessment is based on the age of the pipes and information on performance from the operations staff.

The process of identifying and valuing the infrastructure assets was completed during the current year under review hence provisional amounts previously recognised under ASB Directive 3 are retrospectively adjusted to reflect new information obtained about facts and circumstances that existed at the transfer date.

4. INTANGIBLE ASSETS

4.1 INITIAL RECOGNITION

An intangible asset is defined as an identifiable non-monetary asset without physical substance, held for use in the production or supply of goods or services, for rental to others, or for administrative purposes.

An intangible asset is recognised when:

- it is probable that the expected future economic benefits that are attributable to the asset will flow to the municipality; and - the cost of the asset can be measured reliably.

Intangible assets are initially recognised at cost.

Expenditure on research (or on the research phase of an internal project) is recognised as an expense when it is incurred.

Internally generated brands, mastheads, publishing titles, customer lists and items similar in substance are not recognised as intangible assets.

Where an intangible asset is acquired by the municipality for no or nominal consideration (i.e. a non-exchange transaction), the cost is deemed to be equal to the fair value of that asset on the date acquired.

Where an intangible asset is acquired in exchange for a non-monetary asset or monetary assets, or a combination of monetary and non-monetary assets, the asset acquired is initially measured at fair value (the cost). If the acquired item's fair value was not determinable, it's deemed cost is the carrying amount of the asset(s) given up.

4.2 SUBSEQUENT MEASUREMENT - COST MODEL

Intangible assets are carried at cost less any accumulated amortisation.

An intangible asset is regarded as having an indefinite useful life when, based on all relevant factors, there is no foreseeable limit to the period over which the asset is expected to generate net cash inflows. Amortisation is not provided for these intangible assets, but is subject to an annual impairment test. For all other intangible assets amortisation is provided on a straight line basis over their useful life.

4.3 AMORTISATION AND IMPAIRMENT

Computer software - Application software

Amortisation is provided to write down the finite intangible assets, on a straight line basis, over their estimated useful lives as follows:

ltem

Useful life 3 years

The amortisation period and the amortisation method for an intangible asset with a finite useful life are reviewed at each reporting date and any changes are recognised as a change in accounting estimate in the Statement of Financial Performance. Amortisation shall commence when the asset is available for intended use.

The municipality tests intangible assets with finite useful lives for impairment where there is an indication that an asset may be impaired. An assessment of whether there is an indication of possible impairment is done at each reporting date. Where the carrying amount of an item of an intangible asset is greater than the estimated recoverable amount, it is written down immediately to its recoverable amount and an impairment loss is charged to the Statement of Financial Performance.

4.4 DERECOGNITION

Intangible assets are derecognised when the asset is disposed of or when there are no further economic benefits or service potential expected from the use of the asset. The gain or loss arising on the disposal or retirement of an intangible asset is determined as the difference between the sales proceeds and the carrying value and is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

5. INVESTMENT PROPERTY

5.1 INITIAL RECOGNITION

Investment property includes property (land or a building, or part of a building, or both land or buildings held under a finance lease) held to earn rentals and/or for capital appreciation, rather than held to meet service delivery objectives, the production or supply of goods or services, or the sale of an asset in the ordinary course of operations.

At initial recognition, the municipality measures investment property at cost including transaction costs once it meets the definition of investment property. However, where an investment property was acquired through a non-exchange transaction (i.e. where it acquired the investment property for no or a nominal value), its cost is its fair value as at the date of acquisition.

5.2 SUBSEQUENT MEASUREMENT - COST MODEL

Investment property is measured using the cost model. Under the cost model, investment property is carried at cost less any accumulated depreciation and any accumulated impairment losses.

Depreciation is calculated on the depreciable amount, using the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the assets. Components of assets that are significant in relation to the whole asset and that have different useful lives are depreciated separately.

The annual depreciation rates are based on the following estimated average asset lives: Investment property 30 years

5.3 Investment property includes land held with an undetermined use. This land is recognised at fair value on the date of recognition.

6. NON-CURRENT ASSETS HELD FOR SALE

6.1 INITIAL RECOGNITION

Non-current assets and disposal groups are classified as held for sale if their carrying amount will be recovered through a sale transaction rather than through continuing use. This condition is regarded as met only when the sale is highly probable and the asset (or disposal group) is available for immediate sale in its present condition. Management must be committed to the sale, which should be expected to qualify for recognition as a completed sale within one year from the date of classification.

6.2 SUBSEQUENT MEASUREMENT

Non-current assets held for sale (or disposal group) are measured at the lower of carrying amount or fair value less costs to sell.

A non-current asset is not depreciated (or amortised) while it is classified as held for sale, or while it is part of a disposal group classified as held for sale.

Interest and other expenses attributable to the liabilities of a disposal group classified as held for sale are recognised in surplus or deficit.

7. INVENTORIES

7.1 INITIAL RECOGNITION

Inventories comprise current assets held for sale, consumption or distribution during the ordinary course of business. Inventories are initially recognised at cost. Cost generally refers to the purchase price, plus taxes, transport costs and any other costs in bringing the inventories to their current location and condition. Where inventory is manufactured, constructed or produced, the cost includes the cost of labour, materials and overheads used during the manufacturing process.

Where inventory is acquired by the municipality for no or nominal consideration (i.e. a non-exchange transaction), the cost is deemed to be equal to the fair value of the item on the date acquired.

7.2 SUBSEQUENT MEASUREMENT

Consumables stores, raw materials, work-in-progress, settlements and finished goods are valued at the lower of cost and net realisable value unless they are to be distributed at no or nominal charge, in which case they are measured at the lower of cost and current replacement cost. In general, the basis of determining cost is the first-in, first-out method.

Redundant and slow-moving inventories are identified and written down from cost to net realisable value with regard to their estimated economic or realisable values. Differences arising on the valuation of inventory are recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance in the year in which they arose. The amount of any reversal of any write-down of inventories arising from an increase in net realisable value or current replacement cost is recognised as a reduction in the amount of inventories recognised as an expense in the period in which the reversal occurs.

The carrying amount of inventories is recognised as an expense in the period that the inventory was sold, distributed, written off or consumed, unless that cost qualifies for capitalisation to the cost of another asset.

7.2.1 Housing development inventory is measured at cost on the first-in, first-out basis. Direct costs are accumulated for each separately identifiable development. Costs also include a proportion of overhead costs. The carrying amount of these inventories held for distribution is recognised as an expense when beneficiaries take occupation of the houses.
 Housing development funding received is recognised as revenue and expenditure on the Statement of Financial Performance to the extent that the Municipality has complied with any of the criteria, obligations or conditions of the grant.

7.2.2 The cost of water purchased and own water not yet sold in the Statement of financial position comprises the purchase price, import duties, and other taxes and transport, handling and other costs attributable to the acquisition of finished goods, materials and services. Trade discounts, rebates and other similar items are deducted in determining the cost of purchase. The estimation of the water stock in the reservoirs and pipelines is based on an assumption of the water reticulation network capacity at year end.

8. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

The municipality initially classifies financial instruments, on initial recognition as a financial asset or financial liability in accordance with the substance of the contractual arrangement.

8.1 INITIAL RECOGNITION

Financial assets and financial liabilities are recognised on the entity's Statement of Financial Position when the municipality becomes party to the contractual provisions of the instrument.

The municipality does not offset a financial asset and a financial liability unless a legally enforceable right to set off the recognised amounts currently exist; and the entity intends either to settle on a net basis, or to realise the asset and settle the liability simultaneously.

8.2 SUBSEQUENT MEASUREMENT

Financial Assets are categorised according to their nature as either financial assets at fair value through profit or loss, held-to maturity, loans and receivables, or available for sale. Financial liabilities are categorised as either at fair value through profit or loss or financial liabilities carried at amortised cost. The subsequent measurement of financial assets and liabilities depends on this categorisation and, in the absence of an approved GRAP Standard on Financial Instruments, is in accordance with IAS 39.

FINANCIAL ASSETS

The municipality classifies its financial assets according to the following categories:

- Financial Assets at Fair Value through Profit or Loss
- Held-to-Maturity Investments
- Loans and Receivables
- Available for Sale

The classification depends on the purpose for which the financial asset is acquired, and is as follows:

- Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss are financial assets that are classified as held for trading, where the municipality has acquired the financial asset principally for the purpose of selling it in the near future. They are subsequently measured at fair value at Statement of Financial Position date. Any fair value adjustment is recorded in the Statement of Financial Performance in the period in which it arises.

- Held-to-maturity investments are financial assets with fixed or determinable payments and fixed maturity, where the municipality has the positive intent and ability to hold the investment to maturity. They are subsequently measured at amortised cost, using the effective interest rate method. Any adjustment is recorded in the Statement of Financial Performance in the period in which it arises.

- Loans and receivables are financial assets that are created by providing money, goods or services directly to a debtor. They are subsequently measured at amortised cost, using the effective interest method. Any adjustment is recorded in the Statement of Financial Performance in the period in which it arises.

- Available for Sale financial assets that are designated as available for sale, and are subsequently measured at fair value at Statement of Financial Position, except for investments in equity instruments that do not have a quoted market price in an active market and for which fair value cannot be reliably measured, which shall be measured at cost. Any adjustment is recorded in the Statement of Financial Performance in the period in which it arises.

An assessment is performed at each Statement of Financial Position date to determine whether objective evidence exists that a financial asset is impaired. The carrying amounts of cash investments are reduced to recognise any decline, other than a temporary decline, in the value of individual investments. This reduction in carrying value is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

FINANCIAL LIABILITIES

The municipality measures all financial liabilities, including trade and other payables, at amortised cost, using the effective interest rate method. Financial liabilities include borrowings and other non-current liabilities. Interest-bearing external loans and bank overdrafts are recorded net of direct issue costs. Finance charges, including premiums payable, are accounted for on an accrual basis

8.2.1 INVESTMENTS

Financial assets, which include listed government bonds, unlisted municipal bonds, fixed deposits and shortterm deposits invested in registered commercial banks, are categorised as held-to-maturity and are measured at amortised cost.

Where investments have been impaired, the carrying value is adjusted by the impairment loss, which is recognised as an expense in the period that the impairment is identified.

On disposal of an investment, the difference between the net disposal proceeds and the carrying amount is charged or credited to the Statement of Financial Performance.

The carrying amounts of such investments are reduced to recognise any decline, other than a temporary decline, in the value of individual investments.

8.2.2 TRADE AND OTHER RECEIVABLES

Trade receivables are categorised as financial assets; loans and receivables and are initially recognised at fair value and subsequently carried at amortised cost. Amortised cost refers to the initial carrying amount, plus interest less repayments and impairments.

An estimate is made for doubtful receivables based on a review of all outstanding amounts at year end. Significant financial difficulties of the debtor, probability that the debtor will enter bankruptcy and default or delinquency in payments (more than 30 days overdue) are considered indicators that the trade receivable is impaired. Bad debts are written off in the year in which they are identified as irrecoverable, subject to the approval of the necessary dedicated authority.

Impairments are determined by discounting expected future cash flows to their present value. Amounts receivable within 12 months from the date of reporting are classified as current.

An impairment of trade receivables is accounted for by reducing the carrying amount of trade receivables through the use of an allowance account, and the amount of the loss is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance within operating expenses. When a trade receivable is uncollectible, it is written off. Subsequent recoveries of amounts previously written off are credited against operating expenses in the Statement of Financial Performance. Interest is charged on overdue amounts.

8.2.3 TRADE PAYABLES AND BORROWINGS

Financial liabilities consist of trade payables and borrowings. They are categorised as financial liabilities held at amortised cost, are initially recognised at fair value and subsequently measured at amortised cost which is the initial carrying amount, less repayments, plus interest.

Finance costs are accounted for using the effective interest rate method.

8.2.4 CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS

Cash and cash equivalents comprise cash on hand and cash with banks and other short-term highly liquid investments that are readily convertible into known amounts of cash, that are held with registered banking institutions and are subject to an insignificant risk of change in value. Where term deposits exceed three months, it is classified under another class of financial instrument, depending on the nature. These are initially and subsequently recorded at fair value.

For the purposes of the cash flow statement, cash and cash equivalents comprise cash on hand and deposits held on call with banks.

CONSOLIDATED ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR AMATHOLE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2011

ACCOUNTING POLICIES

8.2.5 LOANS TO MUNICIPALITIES, MUNICIPAL ENTITIES AND EMPLOYEES

These financial assets are categorised as loans and receivables and are initially recognised at fair value and subsequently carried at amortised cost.

Amortised cost refers to the initial carrying amount, plus interest less repayments and impairments.

8.2.6 LOANS FROM MUNICIPALITIES

They are categorised as financial liabilities held at amortised cost and are initially recognised at fair value. Subsequently, these financial liabilities are measured at amortised cost which is the initial carrying amount, less repayments, plus interest.

8.3 DERECOGNITION OF FINANCIAL ASSETS AND LIABILITIES

Financial assets are derecognised when the rights to receive cash flows from the asset have expired, the right to receive cash flows have been retained but an obligation to pay them in full without material delay has been assumed or the right to receive cash flows has been transferred together with substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership.

Financial liabilities are derecognised when the associated obligation has been discharged, cancelled or has expired.

9. INVESTMENT IN SUBSIDIARIES

Subsidiaries are all controlled entities over which the municipality has ownership control or effective control to govern the financial and operating policies of such controlled entities so as to benefit from its activities. Controlled entities are fully consolidated from the date on which control is transferred to the Municipality, and are carried at cost.

10. LEASES

A lease is classified as a finance lease if it transfers substantially all the risks and rewards incidental to ownership. A lease is classified as an operating lease if it does not transfer substantially all the risks and rewards incidental to ownership.

10.1 FINANCE LEASES - LESSEE

Finance leases are initially recognised as assets and liabilities in the statement of financial position at amounts equal to the fair value of the leased property or, if lower, the present value of the minimum lease payments. The corresponding liability to the lesser is included in the statement of financial position as a finance lease obligation.

The discount rate used in calculating the present value of the minimum lease payments is the interest rate implicit in the lease.

The lease payments are apportioned between the finance charge and reduction of the outstanding liability.

The finance charge is allocated to each period during the lease term so as to produce a constant periodic rate over the remaining balance of the liability.

Leases are classified as finance leases if the following situations in accordance with paragraphs 12 and 13 of GRAP 13 individually or in combination occur:

- the lease transfers ownership of the asset to the lessee by the end of the lease term;
- the lessee has the option to purchase the asset at a price that is expected to be sufficiently lower than the fair value at the date the option becomes exercisable for it to be reasonably certain, at the inception of the lease, that the option will be exercised;
- the lease term is for the major part of the economic life of the asset even if title is not transferred;
- at the inception of the lease the present value of the minimum lease payments amounts to at least substantially all of the fair value of the leased asset:
- the leased assets are of such a specialised nature that only the lessee can use them without major modifications;
- if the lessee can cancel the lease, the lessor's losses associated with the cancellation are borne by the lessee;
- gains or losses from the fluctuation in the fair value of the residual accrue to the lessee (for example, in the form of a rent rebate equalling most of the sales proceeds at the end of the lease); and
- the lessee has the ability to continue the lease for a secondary period at a rent that is substantially lower than market rent.

Subsequent to initial recognition, the leased assets are accounted for in accordance with the stated accounting policies applicable to property, plant, equipment or intangibles. The lease liability is reduced by the lease payments, which are allocated between the lease finance cost and the capital repayment using the effective interest rate method. Lease finance costs are expensed when incurred. The accounting policies relating to derecognition of financial instruments are applied to lease payables. The lease asset is depreciated over the shorter of the asset's useful life or the lease term.

10.2 OPERATING LEASES - LESSOR

Operating lease income is recognised as an rental income on a straight-line basis over the term of the relevant lease.

Initial direct costs incurred in negotiating and arranging operating leases are added to the carrying amount of the leased asset and recognised as an expense over the lease term on the same basis as the lease income.

Income from leases is disclosed under revenue in the Statement of Financial Performance, on a straight line basis over the term of the lease.

10.3 OPERATING LEASES - LESSEE

Operating lease payments are recognised as an expense on a straight-line basis over the lease term. The difference between the amounts recognised as an expense and the contractual payments are recognised as an operating lease asset or liability. This asset or liability is not discounted.

Any contingent rents are expensed in the period they are incurred.

11. **PROVISIONS**

Provisions are recognised when:

- the municipality has a present or constructive obligation as a result of a past event;
- it is probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits will be required to settle the
- obligation; and
- a reliable estimate can be made of the obligation.

The amount of a provision is the present value of the expenditure expected to be required to settle the obligation.

Provisions are reviewed at each reporting date and adjusted to reflect the current best estimate. Where the effect is material, non-current provisions are discounted to their present value using a pre-tax discount rate that reflects the market's current assessment of the time value of money, adjusted for risks specific to the liability.

Gains from the expected disposal of assets are not taken into account in measuring a provision. Provisions are not recognised for future operating losses.

Contingent assets and contingent liabilities are not recognised. A contingent liability is disclosed unless the possibility of an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits is remote. A contingent asset is disclosed where an inflow of economic benefits is probable. Contingencies are disclosed in note 35.

12. EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS

12.1 SHORT-TERM EMPLOYEE BENEFITS

The cost of short-term employee benefits, (those payable within 12 months after the service is rendered, such as paid vacation leave and sick leave, bonuses, and non-monetary benefits such as medical care), are recognised in the period in which the service is rendered and are not discounted.

The expected cost of compensated absences is recognised as an expense as the employees render services that increase their entitlement or, in the case of non-accumulating absences, when the absence occurs.

The expected cost of profit sharing and bonus payments is recognised as an expense when there is a legal or constructive obligation to make such payments as a result of past performance.

12.2 RETIREMENT BENEFIT PLANS

which they become payable.

The municipality provides retirement benefits for its employees and councillors. Defined Contribution plans are post-employment benefit plans, under which an entity pays fixed contributions into a separate entity (a fund) and will have no legal obligation to pay further contributions if the fund does not hold sufficient assets to pay all employee benefits relating to employee service in the current and prior periods. The contributions to fund obligations for the payment of retirement benefits are charged against income in the year in

Defined Benefit plans are post-employment plans other than Defined Contribution plans. The Defined Benefit funds, which are administered on a provincial basis are actuarially valued tri-annually by means of projected unit credit method. Deficits identified are recovered through lump sum payments or increased future contributions on a proportional basis to all participating municipalities. The contributions and lump sum payments are charged against income in the year in which they become payable.

12.2.1 DEFINED CONTRIBUTION PLANS

Payments to defined contribution retirement benefit plans are charged as an expense as they fall due.

Payments made to industry-managed (or state plans) retirement benefit schemes are dealt with as defined contribution plans where the company's obligation under the schemes is equivalent to those arising in a defined contribution retirement benefit plan.

12.2.2 DEFINED BENEFIT PLANS

For defined benefit pension and post retirement medical plans, full actuarial valuations are carried out for each financial year using the projected unit credit method.

Actuarial gains and losses, which can arise from differences between the expected and actual outcomes or changes in actuarial assumptions, are recognised immediately in the Statement of financial performance. Any increase in the present value of plan liabilities expected to arise from employee service during the period is charged to operating surplus. The expected return on plan assets and the expected increase during the period in the present value of plan liabilities are included in investment income and interest expense.

Past service cost is recognised immediately to the extent that the benefits are already vested and otherwise is amortised on a straight line basis over the average period until the benefits become vested.

The retirement benefit obligation recognised in the Statement of Financial Position represents the present value of the defined benefit obligation as adjusted for unrecognised past service costs and as reduced by the fair value of scheme assets. Any asset resulting from this calculation is limited to past service cost, plus the present value of available refunds and reductions in future contributions to the plan.

The retirement benefit obligation recognised in the Statement of financial position represents the present value of the defined benefit obligation as adjusted for unrecognised past service costs and as reduced by the fair value of scheme assets. Any asset resulting from this calculation is limited to past service cost, plus the present value of available refunds and reductions in future contributions to the plan.

The defined benefit funds, which are administered on a provincial basis, are actuarially valued triennially on the projected unit credit method basis. Deficits are recognised as a liability and are recovered through lump sum payments or increased future contributions on a proportional basis to all participating municipalities. Specific actuarial information in respect of individual participating municipalities is unavailable due to centralised administration

12.2.3 MEDICAL AID: CONTINUED MEMBERS

The municipality provides post retirement benefits by subsidising the medical aid contributions of certain retired staff. According to the rules of the medical aid funds, with which the municipality is associated, a member (who is on the current conditions of service), on retirement, is entitled to remain a continued member of such a medical aid fund, in which case the member is liable for 30% of the medical aid membership fee, and the municipality for the remaining 70%.

of these funds. As a result, defined benefit plans have been accounted for as if they were defined contribution plans.

13. REVENUE RECOGNITION

Revenue is recognised net of indirect taxes, rebates and trade discounts, and consists primarily of rates, grants from National and Provincial Government, service charges, rentals, interest received and other services rendered. Revenue is recognised when it is probable that future economic benefits or services potential will flow to the municipality and these benefits can be measured reliably. Revenue arising from the application of the approved tariff charges is recognised when the relevant service is rendered by applying the relevant authorised tariff.

13.1 REVENUE FROM EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS

Revenue from exchange transactions refers to revenue that accrued to the municipality directly in return for services rendered, the value of which approximates the consideration received or receivable.

When the outcome of a transaction involving the rendering of services can be estimated reliably, revenue associated with the transaction is recognised by reference to the stage of completion of the transaction at the statement of financial position date. The outcome of a transaction can be estimated reliably when all the following conditions are satisfied: - the amount of revenue can be measured reliably:

- it is probable that the economic benefits associated with the transaction will flow to the company;
- the stage of completion of the transaction at the statement of financial position date can be measured reliably; and
- the costs incurred for the transaction and the costs to complete the transaction can be measured reliably.

When the outcome of the transaction involving the rendering of services cannot be estimated reliably, revenue shall be recognised only to the extent of the expenses recognised that are recoverable.

Revenue is measured at the fair value of the consideration received or receivable and represents the amounts receivable services provided in the normal course of business, net of value added tax.

An estimate for revenue is raised for the period between the last meter reading and the financial year end.

13.1.1 SERVICES

Service income is recognised on an invoice basis. Service charges from sewerage and sanitation are based on the number of sewerage connections on each developed property using the tariffs approved by Council and are levied monthly.

Service charges relating to water are based on consumption. Meters are read on a monthly basis and are recognised as revenue when invoiced. Provisional estimates of consumption are made monthly when meter readings have not been performed. The provisional estimates of consumption are recognised as revenue when invoiced. Adjustments to provisional estimates of consumption are made in the invoicing period in which meters have been read. The adjustments are recognised as revenue in the invoicing period.

Revenue arising from consumption of water and sanitation in the month of June is fully accounted for whether invoiced or not.

Revenue arising from fire services is based on set basic tariffs.

13.1.2 INTEREST

Interest are recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance on a time proportionate basis, which takes into account the effective yield on the investment.

13.1.3 **RENTALS**

Revenue from the rental of facilities and equipment is recognised on a straight-line basis over the term of the lease agreement.

13.1.4 AGENCY SERVICES

Income from agency services is recognised once such income has been received in accordance with a service level agreement.

13.1.5 SALE OF GOODS

Revenue from the sale of goods is recognised when all the following conditions have been satisfied:

- The municipality has transferred to the buyer the significant risks and rewards of ownership of the goods.
- The municipality retains neither continuing managerial involvement to the degree usually associated with ownership, nor effective control over the goods sold.
- The amount of revenue can be measured reliably.
- It is probable that the economic benefits associated with the transaction will flow to the company;
- The costs incurred or to be incurred in respect of the transaction can be measured reliably

13.1.6 SPONSORSHIP INCOME

Sponsorship income received by the Agency is recognised as and when received.

13.2 REVENUE FROM NON-EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS

Revenue from non-exchange transactions refers to transactions where the municipality received revenue from another entity without directly giving approximately equal value in exchange. Revenue from non-exchange transactions is generally recognised to the extent that the related receipt or receivable qualifies for recognition as an asset and there is no liability to repay the amount.

Revenue from public contributions and donations is recognised when all conditions associated with the contribution have been met or where the contribution is to finance property, plant and equipment, when such items of property, plant and equipment qualifies for recognition and first becomes available for use by the municipality. Where public contributions have been received but the municipality has not met the related conditions, a liability is recognised.

Contributed property, plant and equipment is recognised when such items of property, plant and equipment qualifies for recognition and become available for use by the municipality.

Revenue from the recovery of unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure is based on legislated procedures, including those set out in the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act No.56 of 2003) and is recognised when the recovery thereof from the responsible councillors or officials is probable.

13.3 GRANTS, TRANSFERS AND DONATIONS

Grants, transfers and donations received or receivable are recognised when the resources that have been transferred meet the criteria, conditions and obligations embodied in the agreement. A corresponding liability is raised to the extent that the grant, transfer or donation is conditional and funds are invested until utilised. Grants without any conditions attached are recognised as revenue when the asset is recognised.

Interest earned on the investment is treated in accordance with grant conditions. If it is payable to the funder, it is recorded as part of the creditor. If it is the municipality's interest, it is recognised as interest earned in the Statement of Financial Performance.

14. CONDITIONAL GRANTS AND RECEIPTS

Government grants and other grants are recognised as revenue when:

(a) it is probable that the economic benefits or service potential associated with the transaction will flow to the municipality,

(b) the amount of the revenue can be measured reliably, and

(c) to the extent that there has been compliance with any restrictions associated with the grant

Income received from conditional grants, donations and subsidies are recognised to the extent that the municipality has complied with any of the criteria, conditions or obligations embodied in the agreement. To the extent that the criteria, conditions or obligations have not been met, a liability is recognised and funds invested until it is utilised.

Interest earned on the investment is treated in accordance with the grant conditions. If it is payable to the funder it is recorded as part of the creditor.

Income is transferred to the Statement of Financial Performance as revenue to the extent that the criteria, conditions or obligations have been met.

15. IMPAIRMENT OF ASSETS

The municipality assesses at each reporting date whether there is any indication that an asset may be impaired. If any such indication exists, the municipality estimates the recoverable service amount of the asset.

Irrespective of whether there is any indication of impairment, the municipality also tests intangible assets with an indefinite useful life or intangible assets not yet available for use for impairment annually by comparing its carrying amount with its recoverable amount. This impairment test is performed during the annual period and at the same time every period.

If there is any indication that an asset may be impaired, the recoverable service amount is estimated for the individual asset. If it is not possible to estimate the recoverable service amount of the individual asset, the recoverable service amount of the cash-generating unit to which the asset belongs is determined.

The recoverable service amount of an asset or a cash-generating unit is the higher of its fair value less costs to sell and its value in use.

If the recoverable service amount of an asset is less than its carrying amount, the carrying amount of the asset is reduced to its recoverable service amount. That reduction is an impairment loss.

An impairment loss of assets carried at cost less any accumulated depreciation or amortisation is recognised immediately in surplus or deficit. Any impairment loss of a revalue asset is treated as a revaluation decrease.

An impairment loss is recognised for cash-generating units if the recoverable service amount of the unit is less than the carrying amount of the unit. The impairment loss is allocated to reduce the carrying amount of the assets of the unit as follows:

- to the assets of the unit, pro rata on the basis of the carrying amount of each asset in the unit.

A municipality assesses at each reporting date whether there is any indication that an impairment loss recognised in prior periods for assets may no longer exist or may have decreased. If any such indication exists, the recoverable service amounts of those assets are estimated.

The increased carrying amount of an asset attributable to a reversal of an impairment loss does not exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined had no impairment loss been recognised for the asset in prior periods.

A reversal of an impairment loss of assets carried at cost less accumulated depreciation or amortisation is recognised immediately in surplus or deficit. Any reversal of an impairment loss of a revalued asset is treated as a revaluation increase.

16. VALUE ADDED TAX

The municipality accounts for value added tax on the payments basis.

17. TAXATION

Current tax liabilities/(assets) for the current and prior periods are measured at the amount expected to be paid to/ (recovered from) the taxation authorities, using the tax rates and tax laws that have been enacted or substantively enacted by the end of the reporting period. Current tax for current and prior periods is, to the extent unpaid, recognised as a liability. If the amount already paid is respect of current and prior periods exceeds the amount due for those periods, the excess is recognised as an asset.

Current tax is recognised as income or an expense and included in profit or loss for the period, except to the extent that the tax arises from a transaction or event which is recognised, in the same or a different period, outside profit or loss, directly in equity, or a business combination.

18. FOREIGN CURRENCY TRANSACTIONS

Transactions in foreign currencies are initially accounted for at the rate of exchange ruling on the date of the transaction.

19. UNAUTHORISED EXPENDITURE

Unauthorised expenditure is expenditure that has not been budgeted for, expenditure that is not in terms of the conditions of an allocation received from another sphere of government, municipality or organ of state and expenditure in the form of a grant that is not permitted in terms of the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act No.56 of 2003) Unauthorised expenditure is accounted for as an expense in the Statement of Financial Performance and where recovered, it is subsequently accounted for as revenue in the Statement of Financial Performance.

20. IRREGULAR EXPENDITURE

Irregular expenditure is expenditure that is contrary to the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act No. 56 of 2003) the Municipal Systems Act (Act No. 32 of 2000), the Public Office Bearers Act (Act No. 20 of 1998) or is in contravention of municipality's Supply Chain Management Policy.

Irregular expenditure excludes unauthorised expenditure. Irregular expenditure is accounted for as expenditure in the Statement of Financial Performance and where recovered, it is subsequently accounted for as revenue in the Statement of Financial Performance.

21. FRUITLESS AND WASTEFUL EXPENDITURE

Fruitless and wasteful expenditure is expenditure that was made in vain and would have been avoided had reasonable care been exercised. Fruitless and wasteful expenditure is accounted for as expenditure in the Statement of Financial Performance and where recovered, it is subsequently accounted for as revenue in the Statement of Financial Performance.

22. POST BALANCE SHEET EVENTS

Events after the reporting date are those events, both favourable and unfavourable, that occur between the reporting date and the date when the financial statements are authorised for issue. Two types can be identified:

- those that provide evidence of conditions that existed at the reporting date (adjusting events after the reporting date); and - those that are indicative of conditions that arose after the reporting date (non-adjusting events after the reporting date).

The municipality will adjust the amounts recognised in the financial statements to reflect adjusting events after the reporting date once the event occurred.

The municipality will disclose the nature of the event and an estimate of its financial effect, or a statement that such an estimate cannot be made in respect of all material non-adjusting events, where non-disclosure could influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of the financial statements.

1. INFRASTRUCTURE, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

based on revaluation

Impairment losses Carrying values

As at 30 June 2010

Cost

Cost

Revaluation

Revaluation

Cost/revaluation

Carrying value of disposals

Accumulated depreciation

Accumulated depreciation

MUNICIPALITY

Reconciliation of Carrying Value	Land	Buildings	Infrastructure	Community	Heritage	Other	Total
value	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
As at 1 July 2010	25 771 905	21 413 837	1 065 484 530	4 439 732		9 616 343	1 264 424 73
Cost	22 587 050	13 711 829	1 440 936 755	5 834 648	-	59 174 726	1 542 245 00
Revaluation	3 184 855			-			3 184 85
Correction of error	(21 280 085)	351 353	1 356 573 686	(75 054)	-	(18 356 120)	1 317 213 78
Accumulated depreciation	(21 200 000)	(4 383 802)	(249 427 567)	(1 087 965)	_	(26 105 790)	(281 005 12
Acquisitions		(4 303 662)	125 140 091	2 783 738	-	26 300 677	154 224 50
Capital under Construction			231 048 842	2703730		20 300 011	231 048 84
Fransfer In / (Out)			(125 140 091)				(125 140 09
ncreases/decreases in revaluation			(123 140 031)				(125 140 05
Depreciation		(771 185)	(69 416 553)	(184 786)	-	(6 148 442)	(76 520 96
pased on cost	-	(771 185)	(69 416 553)	(184 786)		(6 148 442)	(76 520 96
based on cost based on revaluation	-	(771 185)	(69 416 553)	· ,	-	(6 148 442)	(76 520 96
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Carrying value of disposals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost/revaluation	-	-	-	-	-		-
Accumulated depreciation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Carrying values							
As at 30 June 2011	4 491 820	8 908 195	2 709 715 163	7 270 581	-	34 865 051	2 765 250 809
Cost	1 306 965	14 063 182	3 028 559 283	8 543 332	-	67 119 283	3 119 592 04
Revaluation	3 184 855	-	-	-	-	-	3 184 85
Accumulated depreciation	-	(5 154 987)	(318 844 120)	(1 272 751)	-	(32 254 232)	(357 526 09
Cost	-	(5 154 987)	(318 844 120)	(1 272 751)	-	(32 254 232)	(357 526 09
Revaluation	-	-	-	-	-		-
							i
	Land	Buildings	Infrastructure	Community	Heritage	Other	Total
	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
Carrying values							
As at 1 July 2009	1 306 965	19 262 501	1 002 708 641	7 437 238	-	20 830 028	1 051 545 373
Cost	1 306 965	12 075 681	1 308 430 788	8 543 332	-	57 408 124	1 387 764 89
Revaluation	-	9 617 183	-	-	-	-	9 617 18
Fransfers in/(out)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Accumulated depreciation	-	(2 430 363)	(305 722 147)	(1 106 094)	-	(36 578 096)	(345 836 70
Acquisition	-	,	76 166 917	-	-	1 901 646	78 068 56
Capital under construction	-	-	46 206 679	-	-	-	46 206 67
Fransfers in/(out)	_	(3 375 155)	.5 200 010	-	-	131 922	(3 243 23
ncreases/decreases in revaluation	3 184 855	5 526 491			-	101 322	8 711 34
Depreciation	5 184 855	5 520 451	(59 597 707)	(288 822)		(13 200 786)	(73 087 31
based on cost		-	(59 597 707)	(288 822)		(13 200 786)	(73 087 31
based on cost	-	-	(39 397 707)	(200 022)	-	(13 200 786)	(13 06/ 31

-

-

21 413 837

8 700 526 15 143 674

(2 430 363)

(2 430 363

-

25 771 905

22 587 050 3 184 855

-

(357	526	091)
(357	526	091)
		- `
Tota	L	
R		
1 051		
1 387	764	891
9	617	183
		-
(345	836	701)
	068	
	206	
		233)
	711	
		315)
(73	087	315)
		-
	135	
	135	044
		-
		-
1 126	726	348
1 527	101	334
18	328	529
(418	703	516)
		222)
		294)
ין	134	234)

135 044

135 044

9 616 343

59 174 726

(49 558 383)

(48 424 089) (1 134 294)

-

-

1 065 484 530

1 430 804 384

(365 319 854)

(365 319 854)

-

4 439 732

5 834 648

(1 394 916)

(1 394 916)

-

-

2

-

			GROUP				
Reconciliation of Carrying	Land	Buildings	Infrastructure	Community	Heritage	Other	Total
Value	Land	Buildings	innasiluciule	community	nemage	otter	Total
	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
As at 1 July 2010	25 771 905	21 413 837	1 065 484 530	4 439 732	-	9 616 343	1 264 424 739
Cost	22 587 050	13 711 829	1 440 936 755	5 834 648	-	59 174 726	1 542 245 008
Revaluation	3 184 855		-	-	-	-	3 184 855
Correction of error	(21 280 085)	351 353	1 356 573 686	(75 054)	-	(18 356 120)	1 317 213 780
Accumulated depreciation	-	(4 383 802)	(249 427 567)	(1 087 965)	-	(26 105 790)	(281 005 124)
Acquisitions			125 140 091	2 783 738		26 300 677	154 224 506
Capital under Construction			231 048 842				231 048 842
Transfer In / (Out)			(125 140 091)				(125 140 091)
Increases/decreases in revaluation							-
Depreciation	-	(771 185)	(69 416 553)	(184 786)	-	(6 148 442)	(76 520 966)
based on cost	-	(771 185)	(69 416 553)	(184 786)	-	(6 148 442)	(76 520 966)
based on revaluation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Carrying value of disposals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost/revaluation	-	-	-	-	-		-
Accumulated depreciation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Carrying values							
As at 30 June 2011	4 491 820	8 908 195	2 709 715 163	7 270 581	-	34 865 051	2 765 250 810
Cost	1 306 965	14 063 182	3 028 559 283	8 543 332	-	67 119 283	3 119 592 045
Revaluation	3 184 855	-	-	-	-	-	3 184 855
Accumulated depreciation	-	(5 154 987)	(318 844 120)	(1 272 751)	-	(32 254 232)	(357 526 090)
Cost	-	(5 154 987)	(318 844 120)	(1 272 751)	-	(32 254 232)	(357 526 090)
Revaluation	-		- 1	- 1	-		

	Land	Buildings	Infrastructure	Community	Heritage	Other	Total
	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
Carrying values							1
As at 1 July 2009	-	19 262 501	1 002 708 641	#VALUE!	-	20 830 028	1 041 695 076
Cost	-	12 075 681	1 308 430 788	R	-	57 408 124	1 377 914 593
Revaluation	-	9 617 183	-	-	-	-	9 617 18
Transfers in/(out)	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Accumulated depreciation	-	(2 430 363)	(305 722 147)	(1 106 094)	-	(36 578 096)	(345 836 700
Acquisition	-	-	76 166 917	- 1	-	1 901 646	78 068 563
Capital under construction	-	-	46 206 679	-	-	-	46 206 679
Transfers in/(out)	-	(3 375 155)	-	-	-	131 922	(3 243 233
Increases/decreases in revaluation	3 184 855	5 526 491		-	-	-	8 711 346
Depreciation	-	-	(59 597 707)	(288 822)	-	(13 200 786)	(73 087 315
based on cost	-	-	(59 597 707)	(288 822)	-	(13 200 786)	(73 087 315
based on revaluation	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Carrying value of disposals	-	-		-	-	135 044	135 044
Cost/revaluation	-	-	-	-	-	135 044	135 044
Accumulated depreciation	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Impairment losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Carrying values							1
As at 30 June 2010	25 771 905	21 413 837	1 065 484 530	4 439 732	-	9 616 343	1 126 726 348
Cost	22 587 050	8 700 526	1 430 804 384	5 834 648	-	59 174 726	1 527 101 334
Revaluation	3 184 855	15 143 674	-	-	-	-	18 328 529
Accumulated depreciation	-	(2 430 363)	(365 319 854)	(1 394 916)	-	(49 558 383)	(418 703 516
Cost	-	(2 430 363)	(365 319 854)	(1 394 916)	-	(48 424 089)	(417 569 222
Revaluation			-	- 1	-	(1 134 294)	(1 134 294

No restriction on title exists on any assets held.

In terms of the IMFO accounting framework used by the local municipalities they were not required to maintain complete fixed asset registers. The municipality took over the infrastructure assets as required by Government Notice 849 issued in terms of section 84(3)(a) of the Municipal Structures Act, 1998 (Act No. 117 of 1998) with effect 1 July 2006.

The municipality engaged the services of consulting engineers to identify and value the infrastructure assets taken over.

The municipality has a multi-year plan to identify, verify, value and reconcile the infrastructure assets to the fixed asset register in place. This plan is based on the data confidence level of each infrastructure scheme as assessed by the appointed Consulting Engineers.

During the 2009/10 financial year, consulting engineers were appointed to undertake the identification, valuation, verification and condition assessment of the low data confidence schemes.

THE CONSOLIDATED ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

AMATHOLE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2011

The low confidence schemes were recognised at provisional amounts, in accordance with the transitional provisions contained in Directive 3 issued March 2009, during 2008/09. The municipality is required to recognise, but not measure the low confidence schemes in terms of the Directive. The provisional amounts recognised were the closing amounts as at 30 June 2008.

The provisional amounts recognised were not subsequently measured, meaning that no depreciation expense was charged for the 2008/09 year.

These provisional amounts recognised are retrospectively adjusted to reflect new information obtained about facts and circumstances that existed at the transfer date as the municipality has completed

the process of identifying and valuing the infrastructure assets.

The gross amount of assets that are fully depreciated, but still in use at 30 June 2010 is R156 758 640.

Reconciliation of capital under construction (work in progress) Costs incurred on the construction of municipal assets included in infrastructure, plant and equipment. Depreciation only commences once the asset is ready for its intended use. An analysis is as follows:

ni tanayas is to tolono.	2009/10 R	2008/09 R
Balance at beginning of the year	621 717 030	575 510 352
Additions	231048842	122 373 597
Transfer out for capitalisation	-125140091	(76 166 917)
Balance at end of year	727 625 782	621 717 030

Revaluations

All land and buildings have been revalued during the current year.

The effective date of the revaluation was December 2009. The revaluation was performed by an independent valuer Mr. Mark Sanan [Member of the Institute of Valuers]. of Messer's Kula Valuation Services. Kula Valuation Services is not connected to the municipality. Land and buildings are re-valued independently every 3-5 years. The valuation was performed using depreciated replacement values

The carrying amount of the land and buildings would have been R22 587 050 and R6 785 818 respectively had the assets been carried under the cost model.

Refer to Appendix B for more detail on property, plant and equipment

Infrastructure, plant and equipment subjected to finance leases

Included in the Other assets above is the following office equipment subject to finance leases:	2009/10 R	2008/09 R
Office equipment		
Cost Accumulated depreciation	3 231 221 (2 925 924) 305 297	2 749 305 (2 488 271) 261 034
2. Investment Property	Land and buildings	Land and buildings
Carrying amount at beginning of period Cost Accumulated depreciation	R 19 194 958 19 348 235 (153 277)	R 19 223 891 19 348 235 (124 344)
Acquisitions Depreciation Transfer from owner-occupied property	(28 933) 3 375 155	(28 933)
Carrying amount at end of period Cost Accumulated depreciation	22 541 180 22 723 390 (182 210)	19 194 958 19 348 235 (153 277)
Investment property comprises the following:		

Investment property comprises the following: Land situated at Farm 754, East London Land situated at Erf 374, Komga Land situated at Erf 1676. Stutterheim with a house thereon Land situated at Farm 2359 and 2354 Stutterheim Land situated at Farm 92,93,94 Stutterheim Land situated at Farm 816 East London The property is leased out in terms of an operating lease (refer note 37)

Vacant land of which the intended use is uncertain. Land developed for housing settlement projects of which the intention and transfer of ownership is uncertain. Total market value of investment property

The municipality applies the cost model Owner-occupied properties have been transferred to investment property at fair value.

Market valuations were performed by an independent valuer, Mr. Mark Sanan, Professional Associated Valuer, of Messrs Kula Valuation Services are not connected to the entity and have recent experience in location and category of the investment property being valued. Effective date of valuation December 2009. The fair value of the investment property was determined based on current prices in an active market for similar property in the same location and condition and subject to similar lease and other contracts.

Properties to the value of R117 223 779 have been derecognised as the issue of ownership of these properties by the municipality is in dispute. These properties were recognised as a result of succession and are hence not in the name of the Amathole District Municipality. Once ownership has been confirmed, the relevant properties will be recognised. The balance is restated refer note 39.6

3. Intangible Assets

2010/11

R

	2010			2009		
	R				R	
	Cost	Amortisation	Carrying value	Cost	Amortisation	Carrying value
Computer software - Application software	2 031 763	(1 768 666)	263 097	2 031 763	(1 463 622)	568 141
License fees	59 604	(59 604)	-	59 604	(59 604)	-
Total	2 091 367	(1 828 270)	263 097	2 091 367	(1 523 226)	568 141

Reconciliation of intangible assets - 2010

Computer software - Application software Reconciliation of intangible assets - 2009 Computer software - Application software

MUNICIPALITY

1 000

100%

1 000

100%

Opening carrying amount R	Additions P	Disposals R	Amortisation	Total
568 141	- -		(305 045)	263 097
568 141	-	-	(305 045)	263 097
Opening carrying amount	Additions	Disposals	Amortisation	Total
R	R	R	R	R
873 186	-	-	(305 045)	568 141
873 186	-		(305 045)	568 141

ſ		GROUP	
2009/10	4. INVESTMENTS	2010/11	2009/10
R	4.1. Investment in subsidiary	R	R
1 000 1 000	Investments in Municipal Entity - cost Total		-
1 000	Council's valuation of unlisted Investments Investments in Municipal Entities	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
	Investments in Municipal Entities		

Investments in Municipal Entities

Amathole Economic Development Agency (Pty) Ltd

Issued Share Capital (1000 ordinary shares of R1,00 each) Percentage owned by Council

The Amathole Economic Development Agency was established 1 September 2005 Place of Incorporation : South Africa Principal Activity: To promote local economic development in the Amathole Municipal District Area.

The account operates on a current account basis, i.e. the Agency's service providers are paid by the municipality on the Agency's behalf. No financial benefit accrues to the Agency or the District Municipality. Refer note 37

144 159 438 2 360 000

4.2 Financial assets - Investments

Held to maturity financial assets

Call Investment Deposits Institution

The following fixed deposit accounts have been classified as held to maturity financial assets in accordance with IAS 39: Financial Instruments. Maturity periods are fixed and range between 3 - 12 months. Average rate of return on investments 5.88% (2010: 7.59%). In accordance with the Municipality's risk management policy deposits are only made with major banks with quality credit standing and limits exposure to any one counter party.

The Municipal Structures Act, Act 117 of 1998, requires local authorities to invest funds, which are not immediately required, with prescribed institutions and the period should be such that it will not be necessary to borrow funds against the investment at a penalty rate of interest to meet commitments.

Account No

No investments were written off during the year.

	GROU	IP
The value of the financial assets disclosed in the above note have not been disclosed as cash and	2010/11	2009/10
cash equivalents due to its maturity period of 3 months or more as at Statement of Financial Position date.	R	R
Call investment deposits	466 189 906	469 466 675
Total: Call Investment Deposits	466 189 906	469 466 675

7 182 312	7 077 340
10 245 178	10 093 973
10 037 808	10 329 915
13 076 932	13 263 526
11 083 871	11 389 852
11 082 048	11 221 507
10 127 151	10 219 863
10 095 774	10 173 274
10 255 411	10 425 466
12 056 712	12 129 798
13 064 644	13 403 142
10 049 726	10 070 521
10 048 493	10 095 315
10 049 315	10 359 014
10 049 315	10 174 521
7 034 521	7 196 403
10 049 315	10 161 096
10 049 315	10 344 110
-	869
13 076 301	13 173 096
10 036 767	10 116 356
12 070 432	12 239 178
15 125 441	15 235 356
10 058 693	10 133 151
10 251 616 12 192 329	10 077 507 12 360 000
10 247 890	10 091 397
10 247 050	10 031 337
10 095 774	10 172 651
10 259 932	10 449 342
8 212 060	8 085 304
12 206 482	12 425 293
12 071 770	12 244 866
12 291 123	12 111 156
8 183 107	8 270 904
10 085 671	10 158 795
10 125 014	10 221 329
12 114 986	12 264 855
12 319 496	12 196 077
12 306 493	12 520 570
12 262 126	12 097 348
10 126 082	10 222 795
14 366 244	14 149 762
10 059 178	10 202 712
10 039 068	10 117 370
367 989 466 189 906	469 466 675
400 109 900	409 400 010

MUNICIPALITY

2009/10 R

> 469 466 675 469 466 675

2010/11

R 46<u>6 189 906</u>

466 189 906

institution	ACCOUNTING
STANDARD	418872
BANK	419268
	414922
	417355
	414574
	417357
	417066
	417680
	413482
INVESTEC	DB886506
	DB882380
	DB889293 DB886541
	DB881856
	DB885368
	DB883392
	DB886110
	DB881885
	DB500
ABSA	2057-092-476
	2059-800-124
	2057-067-401
	2060-488-868
	2062-856-304
	2064-823-579
	2065-364-471 2065-585-419
	2003-363-419
RAND MERCHANT BANK	FD10K03004
	FD10G16001
	FD11A13006
	FD10A14003
	FD10K25007
	FD11A25004
	FD10108001
	FD10K09006 FD10J14004
NEDBANK	03/7881714026/0000109
NEDBANK	03/7881714026/000119
	03/7881714026/000107
	03/7881714026/000114
	03/7881714026/000108
	03/7881714026/000113
	03/7881714026/000110
	03/7881714026/000112
	03/7881714026/000117

7 182 312	7 077 340
10 245 178	10 093 973
10 037 808	10 329 915
13 076 932	13 263 526
11 083 871	11 389 852
11 082 048	11 221 507
10 127 151	10 219 863
10 095 774	10 173 274
10 255 411	10 425 466
12 056 712	12 129 798
13 064 644	13 403 142
10 049 726	10 070 521
10 048 493	10 095 315
10 049 315	10 359 014
10 049 315	10 174 521
7 034 521	7 196 403
10 049 315	10 161 096
10 049 315	10 344 110
13 076 301	869 13 173 096
10 036 767	10 116 356
12 070 432	12 239 178
15 125 441	15 235 356
10 058 693	10 133 151
10 251 616	10 133 131
12 192 329	12 360 000
10 247 890	10 091 397
10 095 774	10 172 651
10 259 932	10 449 342
8 212 060	8 085 304
12 206 482	12 425 293
12 071 770	12 244 866
12 291 123	12 111 156
8 183 107	8 270 904
10 085 671	10 158 795
10 125 014	10 221 329
12 114 986	12 264 855
12 319 496	12 196 077
12 306 493 12 262 126	12 520 570 12 097 348
12 262 126 10 126 082	12 097 348 10 222 795
14 366 244	10 222 795
10 059 178	10 202 712
10 039 068	10 202 7 12
367 989	-
466 189 906	469 466 675

MUNICIPALITY 2010/11 2009/10

R	R		
649 660	528 010		
18 865	25 157		
668 525	553 167		
6 625	6 568		
6 625	6 568		
661 900	546 599		

MUNICIPALITY

2009/10

R

737 093

6 182 615

1 342 208

8 434 449

172 534

2010/11

D

748 052

2 469 362

8 396 616

12 153 041

539 011

	GROUF	,
	2010/11	
5. LONG TERM RECEIVABLES	R	
Deposits	649 660	
Loans to Local Municipalities	18 865	
	668 525	-
Less: Current portion transferred to current assets	6 625	
Loans to Local Municipalities	6 625	-
Total	661 900	

Long term receivables are financial assets which are categorised as loans and receivables and are initially recognised at fair value and subsequently carried at amortised cost.

The fair values of the loans are estimated to approximate their carrying amounts.

Loans to local municipalities

Financial assets

The loans to the local municipalities represents loans to Winterstrand and Kei Road. The loans currently attract interest at 4% per annum and are repayable over a period of 40 years. These loans will be redeemed by June 2013.

6. INVENTORY	R	R
Consumable stores: at cost	748 052	737 093
Housing projects	2 469 362	6 182 615
Water - own	8 396 616	1 342 208
Water - purchased	539 011	172 534
Total Inventory	12 153 041	8 434 449

2009/10

GROUP

2010/11

Housing Projects

The cost incurred on completed housing units that are occupied by beneficiaries has been transferred to the Statement of Financial Performance. A stock count of inventory on hand was conducted at year end, however these quantities had not been costed yet by the date of submission of the annual financial statements. Raw materials on site at the housing projects was written off due to obsolescence and damage.

Water inventory

In accordance with GRAP 12 unsold purchased water has been disclosed. Correct meter readings at the beginning and end of the financial year could not be guaranteed. Consulting engineers were thus appointed to determine the water on hand for each scheme based on the capacity of reservoirs and pipelines.

	GROUP		
7. CONSUMER DEBTORS	2010/11	2009/10	
From exchange transactions	R	R	
Water and sanitation	81 855 629	51 000 903	
- Water	145 489 820	92 930 818	
- Sanitation	104 485 581	77 182 029	
- Interest on arrears component	50 799 977	33 164 690	
	300 775 377	203 277 538	
Less : Allowance for doubtful debts	(218 919 749)	(152 276 635	
Total consumer debtors	81 855 629	51 000 903	

MUNICIPALITY					
2010/11	2009/10				
R	R				
81 855 629	51 000 903				
145 489 820	92 930 818				
104 485 581	77 182 029				
50 799 977	33 164 690				
300 775 377	203 277 538				
(218 919 749)	(152 276 635)				
81 855 629	51 000 903				

The ageing of debtors are as follows:-

MUNICIPALITY						GROL	JP
2010/11 2009/10						2010/11	2009/10
R R						R	R
24 467 121 15 596 261 11 025 295 13 028 672 8 825 364 5 999 355 8 121 523 6 429 596 56 672 518 39 646 808 191 663 557 122 576 846 300 775 378 203 277 538	Water and sanitation Current (0 - 30 days) 30 - 60 Days 60 - 90 Days 90 - 120 Days 120 - 330 Days + 330 Days Total				-	24 467 121 11 025 295 8 825 364 8 121 523 56 672 518 191 663 557 300 775 378	15 596 261 13 028 672 5 999 355 6 429 596 39 646 808 122 576 846 203 277 538
Summary of Debtors by Customer Classification		Total	Domestic	Industrial / Commercial	National and Provincial Government		
<u>30 June 2011</u>		R	R	R	R		
Current (0 – 30 days)		24 467 121	15 228 909		6 252 469		
30 - 60 Days		11 025 295	8 502 553		1 578 813		
60 - 90 Days		8 825 364	7 007 704		1 059 053		
90 - 120 Days		8 121 523	6 749 429		766 688		
120 - 330 Days		56 672 518	48 095 784	4 563 435	4 013 299		
+ 330 Days		191 663 557	181 003 544	8 890 565	1 769 448		
Sub-total		300 775 378	266 587 923		15 439 771		
Less: allowance for doubtful receivables		(218 919 749)	(193 313 278)		(10 669 363)		
Total debtors by customer classification		81 855 629	73 274 646	3 810 576	4 770 408		
Summary of Debtors by Customer Classification		Total	Domestic	Industrial / Commercial	National and Provincial Government		
<u>30 June 2010</u>		R	R	R	R		
Current (0 – 30 days)		15 596 261	11 125 260	1 688 522	2 782 479		
30 - 60 Days		13 028 672	10 113 359	1 473 599	1 441 714		
60 - 90 Days		5 999 355	4 996 196	619 969	383 191		
90 - 120 Days		6 429 596	5 207 800		387 803		
120 - 330 Days		39 646 808	34 255 179		1 618 867		
+ 330 Days		122 576 846	115 274 595		769 128		
Sub-total		203 277 538	180 972 389	14 921 967	7 383 182		
Less: allowance for doubtful receivables		(152 276 635)	(136 295 201)		(4 806 169)		
Total debtors by customer classification		51 000 903	44 677 187	3 746 702	2 577 013		

Data cleansing

The municipality is currently faced with the challenge of updating the debtors data bases received from seven of the local municipalities within its area of jurisdiction. Since August 2008, the municipality has been actively involved in a multi - year data cleansing project to verify and update information for all water and sanitation consumers within the Amathole District Municipality. Sources of information utilised to update the consumer database includes Register, Trans-Union ITC, Surveyor General information rolls from the seven local municipalities.

Progress has thus far been made on the updating of debtor information, correction of billing, closing of abeyance accounts with nil balances, as well as, the identification of duplicate accounts with huge debit balances within the 7 local municipal areas. Priority is also being given to the checking and updating of all information relating to vacant stands as per the individual local municipal valuation rolls.

Other Challenges include the following:

The updating of accounts and debtor information on the Venus Financial System is dependent on the accuracy of information from data sources which include the Registrar of Deeds. Transunion, and Valuation Rolls.

During the data cleansing processes it has been discovered that the information on these data sets is outdated and not always accurate which hampers the productivity, as well as the validity of the updated information. This lack of a credible information source to measure the accuracy and completeness of Venus information is an ongoing challenge for the data cleansing project team as exceptions which need to be investigated and corrected are raised daily from the available data sets. The information verification process cannot be concluded as a desktop exercise only and fieldwork is often required through - out the local municipal areas and this is a time - consuming process.

A major shortfall of the project has also been the determination of service coverage per stand for all areas in ADM's jurisdiction and this also requires fieldwork to ensure that information updated on the Venus Financial System has been verified on the field and confirmed as correct.

During the 2009/2010 financial year, the data cleansing team also relied heavily on manual processes of updating the individual consumer records and has now identified a need to embark on electronic interventions of verifying and updating consumer data. During the year under review, the Amathole District Municipality (ADM) embarked on a strategic support to ensure that the data clean-up project deliverables are met through the appointment of Business Connexion (BCX). The focus groups on Service Coverage and Meters were established in order to verify services rendered to the consumers. Sixteen (16) Field Verification Officers were appointed to assist with the verifying and investigating information on the field. During the 2010/2011 financial year a Business Tool called X-Plor System was developed to be implemented in 2011/2012 financial year which consolidates together the information from Registrar of Deeds, Venus System, Valuations Roll and Surveyor General to assist Revenue Management with identifying exceptions and progress on the project.

Debt collection

In collecting the outstanding ADM revenue the municipality strives to ensure sound internal controls and adherence to the ADM Credit Control and Debt Management Policy. Efforts to ensure that the outstanding debt is recovered include the restrictions of water meters for non paying domestic and business water consumers. Further steps also include the following: (i) Legal processes for debt recovery (ii) Avater account disconnections. (iii) Appointment of PSU Debt Collector in November 2010.

The collection rate for the 2010/11 year is 43% (2009/2010: 43%).

- (i) Data cleansing project which is still in progress. The Data Cleansing is meant to correct the database information which resulted in consumer accounts being returned back to the institution totalling to an amount of R 3.9 million.
- (ii) The Indigence is subsidised from 0-6 kl. However, the consumption in excess of 6 kl is billed as a consumer at a normal rate resulting in non payment. The non registration for indigent status will result to an increase in the debt hence the Indigent awareness campaigns.

Council has approved the following Indigent write-off for financial year ending 2010/2011:

1) 2) 3) 4) 5)

Indigents

The municipality, has since June 2008, been actively involved in a campaign to ensure that all indigent consumers in the district are registered. Although indigent registration outreach campaigns have been held monthly throughout the Amathole District, progress was slow as only a few consumers attended the campaigns held in the various local municipalities.

The ADM therefore identified a need in November 2009 for the sourcing of community – based youths from the various local municipalities to assist the municipality with a door – to – door indigent registration campaign. The contracts for the unemployed youths expired at the end of February 2010, however, sixteen (16) Field Verification Officers were appointed with effect from 01 January 2011. The municipality identified identified an urgent need for the revival of the indigent registration awareness campaign by advertising through media (i.e. radio telephonic interviews, public broadcasting, circulating of informative pamphlets etc.). During the year under review, two (2) indigent awareness campaigns took place at Mnokobe Local Municipalities on the 16 April 2011 and 25 June 2011, respectively.

The total number of consumers registered as indigents on the ADM system as at the end of June 2011 is 1467.

The registered indigent consumers receive up to 6 free kilolitres (ki) of water on a monthly basis, and are billed at the normal tariff rates for water consumption in excess of the 6kl. The Indigent policy was revised during the 2010/2011 financial period and adopted by Council on the 28 May 2011.

Outstanding debt due by Amathole District Municipality Councillors and employees:

ADM Officials	Previous	30 days	60 days	90 days	VAT	Total
	R	R	R	R	R	R
Councillors	24 445	7 691	7 263	426 039	54 843	520 281
Total	6 971	10 029	6 953	162 763	21 964	208 680
Total	31 416	17 720	14 216	588 802	76 807	728 961

Reconciliation of Doubtful Debt Allowance	GROUP	
The municipality's trade receivables are stated after allowances for doubtful receivables based on management's assessment of the	2010/11	2009/10
the debtors' creditworthiness. An analysis of the allowance is as follows:	R	R
Balance at beginning of the year	159 867 499	127 584 45
Contributions to allowance	78 535 936	53 243 73
Doubtful debts written off against allowance	(9 610 428)	(20 960 6
Reversal of allowance	-	-
Balance at end of year	228 793 007	159 867 4

An estimate is made for doubtful receivables based on a review of all outstanding amounts at year end. Significant financial difficulties of the debtor, probability that the debtor will enter bankruptcy and default or delinquency in payments (more than 30 days overdue) are considered indicators that the consumer debtor is impaired.

Financial assets have been classified as loans and receivables

Consumer debtors are billed interest at prime plus 2% on overdue accounts and are therefore considered to be fairly valued.

1	MUNICIPALI	тү
2010/11		2009/10
R		R
159 867	499	127 584 459
78 535	936	53 243 730
(9 610	428)	(20 960 691)
	-	-
228 793	007	159 867 499

115 810 057

6 560 144

6 560 144

8 589 917

2010/11	ALITY 2009/10		GROUP 2010/11	2009/10
R	R		R	R
		8. OTHER RECEIVABLES		
11 329 386	14 675 986	Other receivables	11 541 389	13 883 023
11 329 386	13 434 454	Sundry receivables	11 541 389	13 491 823
-	391 199	Prepayments	-	391 199
-	850 332	Indebtness by municipal entity: Amathole Economic Development Agency		-
(9 873 258) 1 456 128	(7 590 865) 7 085 120	Less: allowance for doubtful debtors Total	(9 873 258) 1 668 131	(7 590 865) 6 292 158
	1 000 120			0 202 100
		The Amathole District Municipality transferred R850 332 to the Amathole Economic Development Agency for the implementation of the AREDS project. The Amathole Economic Development Agency has requested that the project be returned to the Amathole District Municipality. This has been approved by the Municipal Manager and therefore the funds are also to be returned. The funds were returned during the 2010/11 financial year.		
		The fair value of other receivables approximates their carrying amounts.		
MUNICIPA			GROUP	
2010/11	2009/10		2010/11	2009/10
R	R		R	R
		9. VAT		
-	-	VAT payable	140 322	-
-	•		140 322	-
42 451 973	20 823 910	Vat receivable	42 451 973	21 823 910
42 451 973	20 823 910	VAT is paid over to SARS only once payment is received from debtors.	42 451 973	21 823 910
		All VAT returns have been submitted by the due date throughout the year.		
MUNICIPA	LITY	10. CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS	GROUP	
2010/11	2009/10		2010/11	2009/10
R	R	The cash position at financial year end was made up of the following:	R	R
120 697 220	09 767 650	Current Account	140 112 925	
130 687 229 160 481 204	98 767 659 180 996 566	Current Account Call Account	140 113 835 174 246 720	99 889 063 192 351 865
130 687 229 160 481 204 9 000	180 996 566 9 000	Call Account Imprest Account	174 246 720 10 049	99 889 063 192 351 865 9 670
160 481 204 9 000 643 968	180 996 566 9 000 56 948	Call Account Imprest Account Plus: Outstanding deposits	174 246 720 10 049 643 968	192 351 865 9 670 56 948
160 481 204 9 000 643 968 (136 000)	180 996 566 9 000 56 948 (57 000)	Call Account Imprest Account Plus: Outstanding deposits Plus: Cancelled cheques	174 246 720 10 049 643 968 (136 000)	192 351 865 9 670 56 948 (57 000)
160 481 204 9 000 643 968	180 996 566 9 000 56 948	Call Account Imprest Account Plus: Outstanding deposits	174 246 720 10 049 643 968	192 351 865 9 670 56 948
160 481 204 9 000 643 968 (136 000)	180 996 566 9 000 56 948 (57 000)	Call Account Imprest Account Plus: Outstanding deposits Plus: Cancelled cheques	174 246 720 10 049 643 968 (136 000)	192 351 865 9 670 56 948 (57 000)
160 481 204 9 000 643 968 (136 000)	180 996 566 9 000 56 948 (57 000)	Call Account Imprest Account Plus: Outstanding deposits Plus: Cancelled cheques Total Cash Reserves	174 246 720 10 049 643 968 (136 000)	192 351 865 9 670 56 948 (57 000)
160 481 204 9 000 643 968 (136 000) 291 685 401 130 687 229	180 996 566 9 000 56 948 (57 000) 279 773 173 98 767 659	Call Account Imprest Account Plus: Outstanding deposits Plus: Cancelled cheques Total Cash Reserves SUPPLEMENTARY BANK ACCOUNT INFORMATION CURRENT ACCOUNTS TOTAL	174 246 720 10 049 643 968 (136 000) 314 878 572 140 113 835	192 351 865 9 670 56 948 (57 000) 292 250 546 99 889 062
160 481 204 9 000 643 968 (136 000) 291 685 401	180 996 566 9 000 56 948 (57 000) 279 773 173	Call Account Imprest Account Plus: Outstanding deposits Plus: Cancelled cheques Total Cash Reserves SUPPLEMENTARY BANK ACCOUNT INFORMATION	174 246 720 10 049 643 968 (136 000) 314 878 572	192 351 865 9 670 56 948 (57 000) 292 250 546
160 481 204 9 000 643 968 (136 000) 291 685 401 130 687 229 14 877 172	180 996 566 9 000 56 948 (57 000) 279 773 173 98 767 659 92 207 515	Call Account Imprest Account Imprest Account Plus: Outstanding deposits Plus: Cancelled cheques Total Cash Reserves SUPPLEMENTARY BANK ACCOUNT INFORMATION CURRENT ACCOUNTS TOTAL ABSA BANK Closing Balance Opening Balance Account No 4063093498	174 246 720 10 049 643 968 (136 000) 314 878 572 140 113 835 24 303 778	192 351 865 9 670 56 948 (57 000) 292 250 546 99 889 062 93 328 918
160 481 204 9 000 643 968 (136 000) 291 685 401 130 687 229 14 877 172	180 996 566 9 000 56 948 (57 000) 279 773 173 98 767 659 92 207 515	Call Account Imprest Account Imprest Account Imprest Account Imprest Account Imprest Account Plus: Outstanding deposits Plus: Cancelled cheques Total Cash Reserves SUPPLEMENTARY BANK ACCOUNT INFORMATION CURRENT ACCOUNTS TOTAL ABSA BANK Closing Balance Opening Balance Account No 4063093498 East London	174 246 720 10 049 643 968 (136 000) 314 878 572 140 113 835 24 303 778	192 351 865 9 670 56 948 (57 000) 292 250 546 99 889 062 93 328 918
160 481 204 9 000 643 968 (136 000) 291 685 401 130 687 229 14 877 172	180 996 566 9 000 56 948 (57 000) 279 773 173 98 767 659 92 207 515	Call Account Imprest Account Imprest Account Plus: Outstanding deposits Plus: Cancelled cheques Total Cash Reserves SUPPLEMENTARY BANK ACCOUNT INFORMATION CURRENT ACCOUNTS TOTAL ABSA BANK Closing Balance Opening Balance Account No 4063093498 East London S200	174 246 720 10 049 643 968 (136 000) 314 878 572 140 113 835 24 303 778	192 351 865 9 670 56 948 (57 000) 292 250 546 99 889 062 93 328 918
160 481 204 9 000 643 968 (136 000) 291 685 401 130 687 229 14 877 172	180 996 566 9 000 56 948 (57 000) 279 773 173 98 767 659 92 207 515	Call Account Imprest Account Imprest Account Imprest Account Plus: Outstanding deposits Plus: Cancelled cheques Total Cash Reserves CURRENT ACCOUNT INFORMATION CURRENT ACCOUNTS TOTAL ABSA BANK Closing Balance Opening Balance Account No 4063093498 East London S200 Agency	174 246 720 10 049 643 968 (136 000) 314 878 572 140 113 835 24 303 778	192 351 865 9 670 56 948 (57 000) 292 250 546 99 889 062 93 328 918
160 481 204 9 000 643 968 (136 000) 291 685 401 130 687 229 14 877 172	180 996 566 9 000 56 948 (57 000) 279 773 173 98 767 659 92 207 515	Call Account Imprest Account Imprest Account Plus: Outstanding deposits Plus: Cancelled cheques Total Cash Reserves SUPPLEMENTARY BANK ACCOUNT INFORMATION CURRENT ACCOUNTS TOTAL ABSA BANK Closing Balance Opening Balance Account No 4063093498 East London S200	174 246 720 10 049 643 968 (136 000) 314 878 572 140 113 835 24 303 778	192 351 865 9 670 56 948 (57 000) 292 250 546 99 889 062 93 328 918

Closing Balance

Opening Balance

6 560 144

8 589 917

115 810 057

6 560 144

STANDARD BANK

Account No 081093454 East London Main Branch

Page 10 (39)

160 481 204	180 996 566	CALL ACCOUNTS TOTAL		191 836 503	192 351 865
130 481 204 130 996 566	130 996 566 21 648 016	Call Account	Closing Balance Opening Balance	130 481 204 130 996 566	130 996 566 21 648 016
130 996 566	21 648 016	ABSA BANK Account No 9157439416	Opening Balance	130 996 966	21 648 016
30 000 000	50 000 000	Call Account	Closing Balance	50 000 000	50 000 000
50 000 000	10 000 000	STANDARD BANK Account No 88643816001	Opening Balance	50 000 000	10 000 000
-	-	Call Account	Closing Balance	11 355 299	11 355 299
-	-	ABSA BANK LIMITED Account No 88643816001	Opening Balance	11 355 299	8 477 328
MUNIC	IPALITY			GROUP	
2010/11	2009/10	11. FINANCE LEASE OBLIGATION		2010/11	2009/10
R	R			R	R
		Minimum lease payments due		R	
R	R				R
R 578 020 573 869	R 405 946 283 160	Minimum lease payments due		R 578 020 573 869	R 405 946 283 160
R 578 020 573 869 - 1 151 889	R 405 946 283 160 	Minimum lease payments due -within one year -in second to fifth year inclusive -later than five years		R 578 020 573 869 1 151 889	R 405 946 283 160 - 689 106
R 578 020 573 869 - 1 151 889 (110 722)	R 405 946 283 160 	Minimum lease payments due -within one year -in second to fifth year inclusive -later than five years less: future finance charges		R 578 020 573 869 1 151 889 (110 722)	R 405 946 283 160 - - 689 106 (73 235)
R 578 020 573 869 - 1 151 889	R 405 946 283 160 	Minimum lease payments due -within one year -in second to fifth year inclusive -later than five years	nents	R 578 020 573 869 1 151 889	R 405 946 283 160 - 689 106
R 578 020 573 869 - 1 151 889 (110 722)	R 405 946 283 160 	Minimum lease payments due -within one year -in second to fifth year inclusive -later than five years less: future finance charges		R 578 020 573 869 1 151 889 (110 722)	R 405 946 283 160 - - 689 106 (73 235)
R 578 020 573 869 - 1 151 889 (110 722)	R 405 946 283 160 	Minimum lease payments due -within one year -in second to fifth year inclusive -later than five years less: future finance charges Present value of minimum lease paym		R 578 020 573 869 1 151 889 (110 722)	R 405 946 283 160 - - 689 106 (73 235)
R 578 020 573 869 1 151 889 (110 722) 1 041 167	R 405 946 283 160 69 106 (73 235) 615 871	Minimum lease payments due -within one year -in second to fifth year inclusive -later than five years less: future finance charges Present value of minimum lease paym Present value of minimum lease paym		R 578 020 573 869 (1151 889 (110 722) 1 041 167	R 405 946 283 160 - - 689 106 (73 235) 615 871
R 578 020 573 869 (110 722) 1 041 167 503 553 537 614	R 405 946 283 160 689 106 (73 235) 615 871 350 479 265 392	Minimum lease payments due -within one year -in second to lifth year inclusive -later than five years less: future finance charges Present value of minimum lease paym -within one year		R 578 020 573 869 1 151 889 (110 722) 1 041 167 503 553 537 614	R 405 946 283 160 (73 235) 615 871 350 479 265 392
R 578 020 573 869 (110 722) 1 041 167 503 553	R 405 946 283 160 	Minimum lease payments due -within one year -in second to fifth year inclusive -later than five years less: future finance charges Present value of minimum lease payr -within one year -in second to fifth year inclusive		R 578 020 573 869 1151 889 (110 722) 1041 167 503 553	R 405 946 283 160 - 689 106 (73 235) 615 871 350 479
R 578 020 573 869 (110 722) 1 041 167 503 553 537 614	R 405 946 283 160 689 106 (73 235) 615 871 350 479 265 392	Minimum lease payments due -within one year -in second to fifth year inclusive -later than five years less: future finance charges Present value of minimum lease payr -within one year -in second to fifth year inclusive		R 578 020 573 869 1 151 889 (110 722) 1 041 167 503 553 537 614	R 405 946 283 160 (73 235) 615 871 350 479 265 392
R 578 020 573 869 (110 722) 1 041 167 503 553 537 614 537 614 503 553	R 405 946 283 160 69 106 (73 235) 615 871 350 479 265 392 615 871 265 392 350 479	Minimum lease payments due -within one year -in second to fifth year inclusive -later than five years less: future finance charges Present value of minimum lease payn -within one year -in second to fifth year inclusive -later than five years		R 578 020 573 869 1 151 889 (110 722) 1 041 167 503 553 537 614 503 553 537 614 503 553	R 405 946 283 160 (73 235) 615 871 350 479 265 392 350 479 265 392 350 479
R 578 020 573 869 (110 722) 1 041 167 503 553 537 614 537 614	R 405 946 283 160 689 106 (73 235) 615 871 350 479 265 392 265 392	Minimum lease payments due -within one year -in second to lifth year inclusive -later than five years less: future finance charges Present value of minimum lease paym -within one year -in second to lifth year inclusive -later than five years Non current liabilities		R 578 020 573 869 1 151 889 (110 722) 1 041 167 503 553 537 614 537 614	R 405 946 283 160

It is the municipality's policy to lease certain office equipment under finance leases.

The average lease term was 3 years and the average effective borrowing rate was 9% (Prior Year: 9%).

All leases have fixed repayment terms with no annual escalation rate, but varies with the changes in the prime interest rate.

No arrangements have been entered into for contingent rent.

The municipality's obligations under finance leases are secured by the lessor's charge over the leased assets.

```
2010/11 2009/10
```

R		R

281 579	213 796
281 579	213 796
MUNICIP/ 2010/11	ALITY 2009/10
R	R
98 316 522	91 710 184
-	-
133 571	253 047
98 450 093	91 963 231

MUNICIPALITY

Number	Number	
790	687	
67	102	
562	-	
1419	789	
MUNICIP/ 2010/11	ALITY 2009/10	
R	R	
78 304 954	63 042 921	
20 011 568	28 667 263	
20 011 300	20 007 203	

12. OPERATING LEASE LIABILITY		GROUP	
In accordance with GRAP 13, operating lease income and expenses ha	ve been recognized on a straight line basis over the lease term	2010/11 R	2009/10 R
in accordance with Grock 13, operating lease income and expenses na	ve been recognised on a straight line basis over the lease term.	ĸ	ĸ
The effect of accounting for operating leases on the straight line basis l	ad the following effect:		
Current liabilities			
Operating lease accrual		314 916	226 023
		314 916	226 023
		GROUP	
		2010/11	2009/10
		R	R
13. DEFINED BENEFIT OBLIGATIONS			
Provision for post employment health care benefits	13.1.1	98 316 522	71 573 134
Provision for retirement gratuity benefits	13.2.1	-	-
Provision for ex-gratia benefits Total defined benefit obligations	13.3.2	133 571 98 450 093	253 047 71 826 181
Total defined benefit obligations		98 450 093	71 826 181
POST EMPLOYMENT BENEFIT INFORMATION			
13.1 Provision for post employment health care benefits		GROUP	
The Post Employment Health Care Benefit plan, of which the members	are made up as follows:	Number	Number
- In-service (employee) members		790	68
- Continuation (retiree, widow/er and orphan) members		67	10
In-service (employee) non-members Total		562	- 78
10(2)		1415	703
		GROUP	
		2010/11	2009/10
The liability in respect of past service has been estimated to be as follo		R	R
In-service members	WS.	78 304 954	63 042 921
- Continuation members		20 011 568	28 667 263
Total		98 316 522	91 710 184

The municipality makes monthly contributions for health care arrangements to the following medical aid schemes:

- Bonitas
- Hosmed
- Keyhealth
- LA Health
- Samwumed
- Fedhealth
- Medshield
- Medicover
- Resolution Health
- GEMS
- Bestmed
- Genhealth
- Spectramed

On retirement of an employee Council has post retirement obligation to contribute 70% to the medical cost of the employee.

MUNICIP	ALITY		GROUP
2010/11	2009/10		2010/11
R	R	13.1.1 Reconciliation of assets and liabilities recognised in the balance sheet	R
-	-	Present value of fund obligations	-
-	-	Fair value of plan assets	-
98 316 522	91 710 184	Present value of unfunded obligations	98 316 522
98 316 522	91 710 184	Present Value of Obligations in excess of Plan Assets	98 316 522
-	-	Unrecognised past service cost	-
-	-	Unrecognised actuarial gains/(losses)	-
-		Unrecognised transitional liability	
98 316 522	91 710 184	Net liability in Balance Sheet	98 316 522
		The municipality has elected to recognise this full increase in this defined benefit liability	
		immediately, as per IAS 19 Employee Benefits paragraph 155 (a)	
MUNICIP			GROUP
2010/11	2009/10		2010/11
R	R		R
N	ĸ	13.1.2 Reconciliation of present value of fund obligation:	N.
91 710 184	71 573 134	Present value of fund obligation at the beginning of the year	91 710 184
8 482 980	5 701 866	Current service costs	8 482 980
(2 359 332)	(2 288 289)	Expected benefits paid	(2 359 332)
8 346 712	5 917 973	Expected benefits paid	8 346 712
0 340 7 12	5 917 975	Past service cost	6 346 / 12
(7 864 022)	10 805 500	Actuarial (agins)losses	(7 864 022)
(7 004 022)	10 805 500	Contributions	(7 804 022)
98 316 522	91 710 184	Present value of fund obligation at the end of the year	98 316 522
		13.1.3 Reconciliation of fair value of plan assets:	
	-	Fair value of plan assets at the beginning of the year	
	-	Expected return on plan assets	
-	-	Contributions: employer	
	-	Contributions: employee	
-	-	Past service costs	
-	-	Actuarial gains/(losses)	•
-	-	Benefits paid	
		Fair value of plan assets at the end of the year	<u> </u>
		13.1.4 Trend information	
98 316 522	71 573 134	Present Value of Obligations	98 316 522
<u> </u>		Fair Value of Plan Assets	<u> </u>
98 316 522	71 573 134	Present Value of Obligations in Excess of Plan Assets	98 316 522
		Experience adjustments	
		Actuarial Gain/(Loss) before changes in Assumptions	
(7.964.000)	10 805 500		(7.004.000)
(7 864 022)	10 805 500	In respect of Present Value of Obligations In respect of Fair Value of Plan Assets	(7 864 022)
-	-	in respect on all Value of Plan Assets	-

2009/10

R

2009/10 R

71 573 134 5 701 866

(2 288 289)

5 917 973

10 805 500

91 710 184

71 573 134

71 573 134

10 805 500

-

13.1.5 Sensitivity results

The liability is particularly sensitive to the real rate of return earned i.e. the difference between the rate of discount and the rate at which medical aid contributions increase. In the table below are calculations at alternative real rates by varying the assumed rate of discount in order to demonstrate the impact on the accrued liability.

Sensitivity Analysis on the Accrued Liability

Asumption	Change	in-service	Total R	Percentage change
Central assumption		78 305 000	98 317 000	
	1%	93 945 000	116 002 000	18%
Health care inflation	-1%	65 967 000	84 216 000	-14%
Post retirement mortality	-1yr	80 629 000	101 463 000	+3%
Average retirement age	-1yr	85 489 000	105 501 000	7%
Withdrawal rate	-50%	84 652 000	104 664 000	6%

13.1.6 Ke	v actuarial	assumptions	used

	2011	2010
Health Care Cost Inflation rate	7.38%	7.27%
Discount Rate	8.82%	9.22%
Net discount rate	1.34%	5.52%

13.2 Provision for retirement gratuity benefits

	MUNICIPALITY	
2010/11		2009/10
R		R

MUNICIPALITY

2009/10 R

2010/11

The liability in respect of retirement gratuity for in-service employees with non-fund
service are as follows:
 In-service employees

Employees of Amathole District Municipality participate in the following benefit funds:

- Cape Joint Pension Fund (defined benefit);

Eastern Cape Group Municipal Pension Fund (defined benefit);
 South African Local Authorities Pension Fund (defined benefit);
 Government Employees Pension Fund (defined benefit);
 Cape Joint Retirement Fund (defined contribution);
 National Fund for Municipal Workers (defined contribution);
 South African Municipal Workers Mational Provident Fund (defined contribution);

13.2.1 Reconciliation of assets and liabilities recognised in the balance sheet
Present value of fund obligations
Fair value of plan assets
Funded status

Present value of funded obligations Present Value of Obligations in excess of Plan Assets Unrecognised past service cost Unrecognised actuarial gains/(losses) Unrecognised transitional liability Net liability In Balance Sheet

13.2.2 Multi-employer funds

The actuaries appointed to perform the valuation on the gratuity obligation were of the opinion that the Amathole District Municipality do not have an obligation for this post-employment benefit. Hence the liability was derecognised and disclosure was made to reflect information pertaining to multi-employer funds.

The following table reflects information on the defined benefit retirement, pension and provident funds to which councillors and employees belong, and in respect of which there is not sufficient information available to make more detailed disclosures.

The Pension Funds Act requires every pension fund to complete a statutory valuation at least every three years.

	Note	Last Actuarial Valuation	Total Assets R	Total Liabilities R	Contributing members
Cape Joint Retirement Fund		June 2009	6 369 956	6 369 956	576
National Fund for Municipal Workers	1	June 2008	3 633 119	3 633 119	19
Cape Joint Pension Fund		June 2009	3 323 529	3 102 920	25
SAMWU National Provident Fund		June 2007	2 764 426	2 764 426	185
SALA Pension Fund		June 2009	6 303 700	6 567 900	25
Government Employees Pension Fund		March 2009	707 042 000	707 042 000	101
Eastern Cape Gratuity Fund	2				2
Eastern Cape Municipal Pension Fund	2				2

Note 1: Figures from the financials for the year ending 30 June 2009

Note 2: Alexander Forbes would not provide the necessary information in respect of these funds. They did however confirm that both funds are fully funded and hence there is no associated liability for the Municipality's account

An amount of R xxx million (2010: R25.023 million) was contributed by Council towards councillor and employee retirement funding. These contributions have been expensed Refer Note 26 GROUP 2010/11 2009/10 R R

	GR	OUP		
2010/11			2009/10	
R			R	
	-			-
	-			-
	-			-
	-			-
	-			-
	-			-
	-			-
	-			-
	-			-

13.3 Provision for ex-gratia benefits

		13.3.1 Eligible employees					
			Female	Male	Total		
		Number of pensioners	2	7	9		
		Average Annual pension - R	2 314	2 717	2 627		
MUNICIPA	ALITY	Pension-weighted average age	71	80.6	78.7	GROUP	
2010/11	2009/10					2010/11	2009/10
R	R	13.3.2 Reconciliation of assets and liabili	ties recognised in the ba	lance sheet		R	R
133 571	253 047	Total value of liabilities				253 047	253 047
-		Value of assets					
133 571	253 047	Unfunded accrued liability				253 047	253 047
100 01 1	-	Unrecognised transitional liability					-
_	_	Unrecognised actuarial gain/(loss)				_	_
_	_	Unrecognised past service cost				_	
133 571	253 047	Net liability in balance sheet				253 047	253 047
100 011	200 011					200011	200 041
		13.3.3 Reconciliation of present value of	und obligation.				
253 047	274 032	Present value of fund obligation at the begin				253 047	274 032
200 047	-	Current service costs	and year			-	-
21 157	23 646	Interest cost				21 157	23 646
21 107		Past service cost					- 20 040
(85 144)	12 246	Actuarial (gains)/losses				(85 144)	12 246
(55 489)	(56 877)	Expected Benefit payments				(55 489)	(56 877)
133 571	253 047	Present value of fund obligation at the en	d of the year			133 571	253 047
		13.3.4 Reconciliation of fair value of plan	assets:				
-	-	Fair value of plan assets at the beginning of				-	-
-	-	Expected return on plan assets				-	-
-	-	Contributions: employer				-	-
-	-	Contributions: employee				-	
-	-	Past service costs				-	
-	-	Actuarial gains/(losses)				-	
-	-	Benefits paid				-	-
-	-	Fair value of plan assets at the end of the	year				
			-				

MUNICIPALITY

2010/11	2009/10
R	R
21 157	23 646

MUNICIPALITY

MUNICIPALITY

2009/10 R

2009/10 R

62 278 146

2 614 300

30 495 118

2 624 886

5 148 551

103 752 992

591 991

1 398 833

1 398 833

2010/11

2010/11

R

1 599 907

1 599 907

52 001 276 2 935 286

48 167 892

2 912 935

4 020 317

6 125 249

503 630 116 666 585 13.3.5 Current service costs and interest costs Total cost

There is no Current-service Cost as there are no in-service members eligible for ex-gratia pension benefits. The Interest Cost represents the accrual of interest on the Accrued Liability, allowing for benefit payments, over the corresponding

year. This arises because all future ex-gratia benefits are one year closer to payment

13.3.6 Sensitivity analysis on the unfunded accrued liability

Assumption	Change	Liability	% Change
		R	
Central assumptions		133 571	
Discount rate	+1%	127 695	-4%
	-1%	140 040	-5%
Post-retirement mortality	-1 year	138 742	-4%

13.3.7 Sensitivity analysis on the interest cost for the year

Assumption	Change	Liability	% Change
		R	
Central assumptions		21 157	
Discount rate	+1%	23 155	9%
	-1%	19 025	-10%
Post-retirement mortality	-1 year	21 967	4%

13.3.8 Key actuarial assumptions used

Assumption		2011	2009
Discount rate		7.12%	7.55%
Pension Increase rate		0.00%	0.00%
Net effective discount rate		7.12%	7.55%
Morality in retirement	PA(90)-1	PA(90)	-1

The balance has been restated refer note 41.7

	GROUP	
	2010/11	2009/10
	R	R
14. CONSUMER DEPOSITS		
Consumer deposits	<u>1 599 907</u> 1 599 907	1 398 833 1 398 833
The consumer deposits relate to the water and sanitation function.		
Consumer deposits were previously classified as non-current liabilities. The municipality does not have an unconditional right to		
defer the payment of the consumer deposits. In terms of GRAP 1, consumer deposits should thus be classified as current liabilities.		
The classification has been retrospectively adjusted.		
Refer to reclassification note 41.1	GROU	P

The classification has been reliespectively adjusted.				
Refer to reclassification note 41.1			GROUF	•
			2010/11	2009/10
15. TRADE AND OTHER PAYABLES			R	R
From exchange transactions				
Trade payables			52 001 276	62 278 146
Consumer debtors with credit balances			2 935 286	2 614 300
Other payables		523 208	48 691 100	31 086 646
Amounts received in advance: Water and sanitation			2 912 935	2 624 886
Accrued leave pay	15.1	231 365	4 251 682	770 401
Accrued service bonus	15.2		6 125 249	5 148 551
Indebtness to municipal entity: Amathole Economic Development Agency			-	-
Total			116 917 528	104 522 930

An amount of R420 000.00 is due by the Amathole District Municipality for the VAT cost on phase 1 of operating funding from the IDC. This amount was paid over during August 2011.

The indebtness includes an amount of R91 644.45 for furniture purchased from the economic entity. This amount was paid during July 2011.

Trading creditors are non-interest bearing and normally settled on 30-day terms.

The fair value of R1 353 449 was calculated for other payables in accordance with IAS39. A discount rate equating the

average return on investments was used.

IAS39 AG79 states that short term payables with no stated interest rate may be measured at the original invoice amount if the effect

Page 10 (45)

of discounting is immaterial.

The carrying amount of trade payables approximates their fair value due.

GROUP		
2010/11	2009/10	
R	R	
21 157	23 646	

250 943

2010/11	2009/10
R	R
8 316 142	6 520 047
7 101 510	5 381 176
(4 900 200)	(3 585 081)
10 517 453	8 316 142
6 497 136	7 724 151
4 020 317	591 991
10 517 453	8 316 142

MUNICIPALITY			
2010/11	2009/10		
R	R		
5 148 551	4 704 234		
6 125 249	5 148 551		
-	-		
(5 148 551)	(4 704 235)		
6 125 249	5 148 551		

MUNICIPALITY			
2010/11	2009/10		
R	R		
905 453	1 164 441		
2 318 355	2 318 355		
-	1 233 895		
3 223 809	4 716 692		

	GROUF	GROUP	
The movement on the leave accrual and service bonus accrual balances as above for the 2010 financial year were as follows:	2010/11	2009/10	
	R	R	
15.1 Accrued Leave Pay			
Opening Balance	8 316 142	6 520 047	
Plus: Contributions during the year	7 101 510	5 381 176	
Leave sold during the year	(4 900 200)	(3 585 081)	
Total leave accrual	10 517 451	8 316 142	
Non current portion of leave accrual	6 497 134	7 521 738	
Current portion of leave accrual	4 020 317	794 404	
	10 517 451	8 316 142	

The municipality makes provision for staff leave pay based upon the basic salary scale for 2010/11. The short term portion of the provision is based on the number of accrued days versus the number of days sold.

		GROUP	
	2010/11	2009/10	
	R	R	
15.2 Accrued Service Bonus			
Opening balance	5 148 551	4 704 234	
Additional provision	6 125 249	5 148 551	
Amounts utilised		-	
Unused amounts reversed	(5 148 551)	(4 704 235)	
Carrying amount at end of the year	<u>6 125 249</u>	5 148 551	

GROUP

GROUP

The accrual calculation is based on the portion of the thirteenth cheque payable that falls due within the current year.

16. PROVISIONS		2010/11 R	2009/10 R
Performance bonus	16.1	1 161 371	1 420 359
TASK grades	16.2	2 318 355	2 318 355
Provision: Post-employment benefit	16.3	-	1 233 895
Total provisions		3 479 727	4 972 610

Performance bonuses are paid one year in arrear as the assessment of eligible employees had not taken place at the reporting date. The provision is calculated at 14% of the current total salary package of Section 57 employees for the 2010/11 financial year, however this is subject to change once the assessments have been finalised.

The provision is based upon the estimates determined by the Job evaluation unit pertaining to the new TASK grades. The Job Evaluation Unit has received applications from employees to get their jobs re-graded, as they presently have TASK grades based on outdated job descriptions. In a circular during October 2010, an undertaking was made to back pay to July 2010 those employees whose jobs are upgraded as a result of a re-grade process. This process has not yet been completed.

The Cape Joint Pension Fund indicated that the fund had a shortfall which was to be recovered from the employer, Amathole District Municipality. This shortfall was paid during April 2011.

The movement in current provisions are reconciled as follows: -

	GROUP	
	2010/11	2009/10
	R	R
16.1 Performance Bonus		
Opening balance	1 420 359	724 865
Additional provision	638 330	812 359
Amounts utilised	-	-
Unused amounts reversed	(897 318)	(116 865)
Carrying amount at end of the year	1 161 371	1 420 359
	GROUP	
	2010/11	2009/10
	R	R
16.2 TASK grades		
Opening balance	2 318 355	-
Additional provision	-	2 318 355
Amounts utilised	-	
Unused amounts reversed		
Carrying amount at end of the year	2 318 355	2 318 355

MUNICIP	ALITY
2010/11 R	2009/10 R
ĸ	ĸ
1 164 441	558 177
638 330	723 129
-	-
(897 318)	(116 865)
905 453	1 164 441

_

MUNICIP 2010/11 R	ALITY 2009/10 R
2 318 355	-
-	2 318 355
-	-
-	
2 318 355	2 318 355

MUNICIPALITY

2009/10

R 2 424 852

6 781 694

2 176 861 4 604 834

(9 206 546)

(2 176 861)

(7 029 685)

2010/11

R

8 835 133

3 034 766

5 800 367

(5 815 605)

(4 425 186)

(1 390 420) 3 019 528

MUNICIP	ALITY		GROUP	
2010/11	2009/10		2010/11	2009/10
R	R	16.3 Provision for Post-employment benefit	R	R
1 233 895	-	Opening balance	1 233 895	-
-	1 233 895	Additional provision	-	1 233 895
(1 207 882)	-	Amounts utilised	(1 207 882)	-
(26 013)	-	Unused amounts reversed	(26 013)	-
-	1 233 895	Carrying amount at end of the year	-	1 233 895
MUNICIP			GROUP	
2010/11	2009/10		2010/11	2009/10
R	R		R	R
		17. SERVICE CHARGES		
72 963 947	51 996 599	Sale of water	72 963 947	49 524 037
43 401 563	33 017 882	Sewerage and sanitation charges	43 401 563	30 694 887
1 851 149	1 811 972	Fire Services	1 851 149	80 301
118 216 659	86 826 453		118 216 659	80 299 225
MUNICIP			GROUP	
2010/11	2009/10		2010/11	2009/10
R	R		R	R
		18. REGIONAL SERVICE CHARGES		
<u> </u>	12 276	Levies		12 276
-	12 276	Total Service Charges	<u> </u>	12 276
		RSC levies was abolished with effect from 1 July 2006. The RSC levies that have been disclosed in the Statement of Financial Performance represents		
		interest on outstanding RSC revenue for RSC levies from June 2006. This is in accordance with GRAP 9 which states a reliable measurement		
MUNICIP		of levies can usually only be made on the due date of payment which was 20 July 2006.	GROUP	
2010/11	2009/10		2010/11	2009/10
R	R	19. GOVERNMENT GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES	R	R
289 468 791	225 742 587	Equitable share	289 468 791	225 742 587
191 571 001	175 737 202	Levy replacement grant	191 571 001	175 737 202
70 639 859	80 846 487	Conditional Grants: Conditions met - transferred to revenue	130 084 382	90 904 405
10 262 632		Other governement grants and subsidies	10 262 632	-
231 048 842	232 032 164	MIG grant	231 048 842	232 032 164
792 991 125	714 358 440	Total Government Grant and Subsidies	852 435 648	724 416 358
		Based on the allocations set out in the Division of Revenue Act. Act 1 of 2005 significant changes		

Based on the allocations set out in the Division of Revenue Act. Act 1 of 2005 significant changes in the level of government grant funding have materialised hence the allocation of the RSC levy replacement grant.

Previously when the conditions of the Municipal Infrastructure Grant were met, the amount was transferred to Deferred Income. The change in accounting policy from IAS20 to GRAP 9 read with GRAP 23, resulted in the amount being recognised as revenue in the Statement of Financial Performance when the conditions of the grant was met. The prior year comparatives have been restated. Refer Note 40.1

19.1 Equitable Share

This grant is used to subsidise the following functions: WSP WSA Engineering Services Disaster Management Health & Protection Services Fire service Building & Services Planning Municipal Manager PMU

19.2 Income for Agency Services

Balance outstanding at beginning of year Total Income Subsidy received Corrections Other income Total Expenditure Less: Expenditure subsidy Less: Other expenditure relating to sundry income Conditions still to be met- transferred to creditors

GROUP				
2010/11	2009/10			
R	R			
-	2 424 852			
8 835 133	6 781 694			
3 034 766	2 176 861			
-	4 604 834			
5 800 367	-			
(5 815 605)	(9 206 546)			
(4 425 186)	(2 176 861)			
(1 390 420)	(7 029 685)			
3 019 528	-			

The Municipality renders health services on behalf of the Provincial Government and is refunded 100% of the total expenditure incurred. The conditions of the grant have been met. There was a delay in receiving the subsidy due to negotiations regarding the Service Level Agreement.

MUNICIPA	LITY		GROUP	
2010/11	2009/10		2010/11	2009/10
R	R		R	R
		19.3 Conditional Grants		
127 483 618	199 040 442	Balance unspent at beginning of year	135 472 831	204 128 385
302 048 751	220 129 228	Current year receipts	371 030 290	233 088 417
-	585 187	Interest Received	-	585 187
(301 688 701)	(292 271 239)	Less: Expenditure	(361 983 556)	(302 329 158)
127 843 669	127 483 618	Condition still to be met-transferred to liabilities	144 519 565	135 472 831
		Refer to Annexure 1		
MUNICIPA	LITY		GROUP	
2010/11	2009/10		2010/11	2009/10
R	R		R	R
		19.4 MIG Grants		
-	45 862 416	Balance unspent at beginning of year	-	45 862 416
231 048 843	183 115 424	Current year receipts	231 048 843	183 115 424
(231 048 843)	(228 977 840)	Less: Expenditure	(231 048 843)	(228 977 840)
	0	Condition still to be met-transferred to current liabilities		0
		Refer to Annexure 1		
		Note: included in total of Note 19.3		
		19.5 Changes in levels of government grants		
		Based on the allocations set out in the Division of Revenue Act, (Act No.1 of 2010), no significant changes in the level of government grant		
		funding are expected over the forthcoming 3 financial years.		
MUNICIPA	LITY		GROUP	
2010/11	2009/10	20. OTHER INCOME	2010/11	2009/10
R	R		R	R
	15 898	Administration fees		15 898
206 891	169 805	Commission	206 891	169 805
167 552	147 402	Connection fees	167 552	147 402
196 882	595 873	Conservancy fees	196 882	595 873
47 918	99 039	Emergency tanked water	47 918	99 039
21 490		Legal fees received	21 490	-
1 374	16 983	Prepaid water sales	1 374	16 983
43 521 990	33 989 763	Sundry income	43 695 840	34 566 817
44 164 098	35 034 763	Total Other Income	44 337 948	35 611 817
MUNICIPA	LITY		GROUP	
2010/11	2009/10		2010/11	2009/10
R	R		R	R
		Rental income		
268 692	233 425	Rental income received for leased property	268 692	233 425
-	-	Repairs and maintenance leased property generating rental income	-	
		······································		
MUNICIPAI	LITY		GROUP	
2010/11	2009/10		2010/11	2009/10
R	R		B	R
ĸ	ĸ	21. DEPRECIATION AND AMORTISATION EXPENSE AND GAIN/(LOSS) ON DISPOSAL OF ASSETS	ĸ	ĸ
		21. DE REGISTION AND ANOTHER TON EXCENSE AND GAIN (LOGS) ON DISPOSAL OF ASSETS		
(318 185)	(414 228)	Loss/(gain) on sale of infrastructure, plant and equipment	(316 137)	(425 368)
(310 103)	(414 220)	Loss (gain) on said of infrastructure, plant and equipment	(510 157)	(423 300)
75 547 174	74 775 221	Depreciation on Infrastructure, plant and equipment	75 643 307	74 852 464
305 045	305 045	Amotisation on Intangible Assets	313 696	305 045
75 852 218	75 080 266	Total depreciation and amortisation	75 957 002	75 157 509
.0002110	10 100 200			

THE CONSOLIDATED ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AMATHOLE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2011
--

MUNICIPA			GROUP	
2010/11	2009/10		2010/11	2009/10
R	R	22. GENERAL EXPENDITURE	R	R
		22.1 OTHER		
-	-	Accounting fees	78 847	78 847
802 775	723 432	Advertising	817 643	738 300
10 000 000		Amathole Economic Development Agency Contribution		
431 406	61 013	Annual event	431 406	61 013
219 296 257 094	41 012 177 995	Advisory forums Assessment rates	219 296 257 094	41 012 177 995
578 349	547 766	Audit committee	578 349	547 766
326 579	286 901	Bank charaes	341 215	301 537
17 034	-	Books and publications	041210	501 557
-	90 747	By-law consultation	-	90 747
6 592 729	4 178 435	Bulk purchases: Chemicals	6 592 729	4 178 435
14 665 083	21 109 436	Bulk purchases: Repairs and maintenance	14 665 083	21 109 436
21 950 713	876 106	Bulk purchases: Labour, travel and supervision	21 950 713	876 106
2 804 250	7 156 490	Bulk purchases: General expenses	2 804 250	7 156 490
232 282	61 000	Bursary for rare skills	232 282	61 000
580 782	205 401	Campaigns and promotions	580 782	205 401
362 898	14 535 4 918	Chemicals	362 898	14 535 7 736
184 787 941	4 918 32 600	Cleaning materials Communication	3 001 787 941	32 600
1 416 570	1 404 889	Community Based Organisation	1 416 570	1 404 889
1 300 631	736 342	Conference expenses	1 322 873	758 584
142 134	123 965	Consultative forums	142 134	123 965
1 514 462	283 183	Consultants	1 733 351	502 072
221 498	621 533	Consumables	221 498	621 533
-	-	Corporate research	3 696	3 696
29 472	-	Dam safety		
471 343	310 886	Database expenditure	471 343	310 886
11 758 144	21 185 740	Delegated management	11 758 144	21 185 740
39 226	43 442	Disposal of the dead	39 226	43 442
16 004 603	10 924 025	Electricity, water and refuse	16 018 580	10 938 002
1 008 157	897 184	Employee welfare	1 008 157	897 184
1 800 419 108 905	205 403 124 692	Emergency provisions Entertainment	1 800 419 112 139	205 403 127 925
100 903	124 032	Establishment of LM sites	112 139	127 925
4 246	3 975	Fire services	4 246	3 975
176 572	241 445	Food control	176 572	241 445
113 529	37 798	Funigation	113 529	37 798
211 609	-	Grants in aid	211 609	-
179 923	82 363	Hiring premises	179 923	82 363
445 810	-	IGR learner ship and programmes	445 810	-
1 345 961	566 445	Indigent support	1 345 961	566 445
4 475 783	4 285 999	Insurance	4 504 973	4 315 188
720 789	-	International programmes	720 789	-
229 373 132 604	234 663 29 496	Job evaluation expenditure Nursing services	229 373 132 604	234 663 29 496
132 804	29 496 9 669	Constant Internship programme expenditure	132 804	29 496
551 398	288 613	Licences and subscriptions	580 722	317 937
658 284	-	Marketing	658 284	-
549 091	-	Meeting costs		
2 178 337	1 555 532	Membership fees	2 178 337	1 555 532
-	365 909	Miscellaneous expenditure	4 807	370 716
20 399	-	Oversight committee		
93 147	-	Pit latrine clearance		
1 642 008	1 307 371	Postage	1 655 930	1 321 292
88 420 772	70 799 203	Internally funded project allocations	77 104 983	62 799 203
3 589 057 29 112	3 514 570 34 165	Printing and stationery Project Management	3 589 057 29 112	3 586 849 34 165
216 675	16 400	Project waragement Property transfer costs	29 112 216 675	16 400
1 386 468	292 511	Protective dotting	1 386 468	292 511
1 267 507	174 134	Public participation	1 267 507	174 134
	-	Recruitment expenditure	-	13 230
499 054	588 672	Refreshments	499 054	601 223
1 030 343	802 042	Rentals: VPN lines	1 030 343	802 042
893 291	869 972	Sampling and testing	893 291	869 972
2 802 857	3 428 908	Security services	2 802 857	3 449 273
1 977 864	1 583 960	Skills development levy	1 977 864	1 583 960
34 512	360 593	Solid waste site costs	34 512	360 593
6 144 088	1 210 838	Software and computer expenditure	6 144 088	1 236 999
1 483 601	458 537	Special programmes	1 483 601	458 537
583 920	-	Stipend volunteers		0.151.000
3 294 010	2 976 814	Subsistence and travel	3 393 218	3 151 632
3 306 584 2 123	2 846 918	Telephone expenditure Tools	3 306 584 2 123	2 972 526
148 500	126 000	roois Tourism	148 500	126 000
3 988 292	1 664 534	Training and workshops	3 988 292	1 916 925
8 654 182	7 457 146	Transport	8 654 182	7 457 146
343 204	261 772	Water research levy	343 204	261 772
2 123 368	3 431 883	Water support	2 123 368	3 431 883

<u>6 175</u> 242 379 381	<u> </u>	Whippery Total	<u> </u>	27 313 177 532 881
242 513 501	104 303 223			111 332 001
MUNICIPA		22.2 LEASING SERVICES	GROUP	
2010/11	2009/10		2010/11	2009/10
R	R	Operating lease charges Premises	R	R
6 620 451	5 180 648	- Contractual amounts	6 620 451	5 563 472
		Motor vehicles		
13 758 627	8 078 075	- Contractual amounts Office Equipment	13 758 627	8 078 075
392 552	385 481	- Contractual amounts	450 091	426 428
20 771 630	13 644 204		20 829 170	14 067 975
MUNICIPA 2010/11	2009/10		GROUP 2010/11	2009/10
R	R		R	R
		22.3 COST OF INVENTORIES		
(1 374 703)	2 927 710	Housing inventories	(1 374 703)	2 927 710
13 404	37 082	Stores and materials	13 404	37 082
37 468 589	35 300 351	Water purchases	37 468 589	35 300 351
36 107 290	38 265 144		36 107 290	38 265 144
MUNICIPA			GROUP	
2010/11	2009/10		2010/11	2009/10
R	R	22.4 AUDIT FEES PAID	R	R
3 635 700	2 961 799	Fees - current year	3 923 027	3 110 917
3 635 700	2 961 799		3 923 027	3 110 917
MUNICIPA			GROUP	
2010/11	2009/10		2010/11	2009/10
R	R	Loss on foreign exchange	R	R 1 122
				1.122
302 894 001	239 236 376	TOTAL GENERAL EXPENDITURE	281 199 472	232 978 039
MUNICIPA	ALITY		GROUP	
2010/11	2009/10		2010/11	2009/10
R	R		R	R
		23. EMPLOYEE COSTS		
161 971 171	130 166 051	Employee related costs- Salaries and Wages	167 406 799	134 014 617
41 344 688	28 049 852	Employee related costs- Contribution for UIF, pensions and medical aid	41 344 688	28 049 852
7 030 631	6 213 414	Travel, motor car, accommodation, subsistence and other allowances	7 030 631	6 213 414
1 311 281 7 904 271			1 011 001	4 400 000
	1 128 688	Housing benefits and allowances	1 311 281	1 128 688
13 215 648	1 128 688 5 365 178	Housing benefits and allowances Overtime payments	7 904 271	5 365 178
13 215 648 14 428 642	1 128 688 5 365 178 9 688 612	Housing benefits and allowances Overtime payments Bonus	7 904 271 13 215 648	5 365 178 9 688 612
13 215 648 14 428 642 247 206 333	1 128 688 5 365 178	Housing benefits and allowances Overtime payments	7 904 271	5 365 178
14 428 642 247 206 333	1 128 688 5 365 178 9 688 612 35 322 862 215 934 656	Housing benefits and allowances Overtime payments Bonus Other benefits/allowances Total Employee Costs	7 904 271 13 215 648 14 428 642	5 365 178 9 688 612 35 322 862 219 783 223
14 428 642	1 128 688 5 365 178 9 688 612 35 322 862	Housing benefits and allowances Overtime payments Bonus Other benefits/allowances	7 904 271 13 215 548 14 428 642 252 641 961	5 365 178 9 688 612 35 322 862
14 428 642 247 206 333 8 901 683 8 482 980 8 367 869	1 128 688 5 365 178 9 688 612 35 322 862 215 934 656 22 461 231 5 701 866 5 941 619	Housing benefits and allowances Overtime payments Bonus Other benefits/allowances Total Employee Costs Defined Benefit Plan (Post employment medical aid and retirement gratuity) Expense - current service cost - interest cost	7 904 271 13 215 648 14 428 642 252 641 961 8 901 683 8 482 980 8 367 869	5 365 178 9 688 612 35 322 862 219 783 223 22 461 231 5 701 866 5 941 619
14 428 642 247 206 333 8 901 683 8 482 980	1 128 688 5 365 178 9 688 612 215 934 656 22 461 231 5 701 866	Housing benefits and allowances Overtime payments Bonus Other benefits/allowances Total Employee Costs Defined Benefit Plan (Post employment medical aid and retirement gratuity) Expense - current service cost	7 904 271 13 215 648 14 428 642 252 641 961 8 901 683 8 482 980	5 365 178 9 688 612 35 322 862 219 783 223 22 461 231 5 701 866
14 428 642 247 206 333 8 901 683 8 482 980 8 367 869 (7 949 166)	1 128 688 5 365 178 9 688 612 35 322 862 215 934 656 22 461 231 5 701 866 5 941 619 10 817 746	Housing benefits and allowances Overtime payments Bonus Other benefits/allowances Total Employee Costs Defined Benefit Plan (Post employment medical aid and retirement gratuity) Expense - current service cost - interest cost - actuarial loss recognised	7 904 271 13 216 648 14 428 642 252 641 961 8 901 683 8 482 980 8 367 869 (7 949 166)	5 365 178 9 688 612 35 322 862 219 783 223 22 461 231 5 701 866 5 941 619 10 817 746
14 428 642 247 206 333 8 901 683 8 482 980 8 367 869	1 128 688 5 365 178 9 688 612 35 322 662 215 934 656 22 461 231 5 701 866 5 941 619 10 817 746 25 022 896 23 117 221	Housing benefits and allowances Overtime payments Bonus Other benefits/allowances Total Employee Costs Defined Benefit Plan (Post employment medical aid and retirement gratuity) Expense - current service cost - interest cost	7 904 271 13 215 648 14 428 642 252 641 961 8 901 663 8 482 980 8 367 869 (7 949 166) 32 744 038 30 512 796	5 365 178 9 688 612 35 322 862 219 783 223 22 461 231 5 701 866 5 941 619 10 817 746 25 022 896 23 117 221
14 428 642 247 206 333 8 901 663 8 482 980 8 367 869 (7 949 166) 32 744 038	1 128 688 5 365 178 9 688 612 35 322 862 215 934 656 22 461 231 5 701 866 5 941 619 10 817 746 25 022 896	Housing benefits and allowances Overtime payments Bonus Other benefits/allowances Total Employee Costs Defined Benefit Plan (Post employment medical aid and retirement gratuity) Expense - current service cost - interest cost - interest cost - actuarial loss recognised Amount expensed in respect of retirement benefit plans:	7 904 271 13 215 648 14 426 642 252 641 961 8 901 683 8 429 2960 8 367 869 (7 949 166) 32 744 038	5 365 178 9 688 612 35 322 862 219 783 223 22 461 231 5 701 866 5 941 619 10 817 746 25 022 896

MUNICIPALITY 201

MUNICIPALIT		GROU	UF
2009/10		2010/11	2009/10
R	Remuneration of the Municipal Manager	R	R
884 900	Annual Remuneration	1 003 232	884 900
-	Performance Bonus	162 129.12	0
28 164	Cell Phone Allowance	28 164	28 164
171 600	Car Allowance	171 600	171 600
40 692	Back pay of remuneration	15 528	40 692
1 497	Contribution to UIF, Medical & Pension Fund	1 497	1 497
1 126 853	Total	1 382 150	1 126 853
	2009/10 R - 28 164 171 600 40 692 1 1497	2009/10 Remuneration of the Municipal Manager R Annual Remuneration - Performance Bonus - Performance Monager 28 164 Cell Phone Allowance 171 600 Car Allowance 40 692 Back pay of remuneration 1 497 Contribution to UIF, Medical & Pension Fund	2009/10 2010/11 R Remueration R - Performance Bonus 1 003 232 - Performance Bonus 1 202 12 28 164 Cell Phone Allowance 28 164 171 600 Car Allowance 171 600 40 692 Back pay or remuneration 15 528 1 497 Contribution to UIF, Medical & Pension Fund 14 97

New Municipal Manager appointed on 1 December 2008

MUNICIP 2010/11	ALITY 2009/10
R	R
624 873	546 635
185 905	-
28 164	28 164
228 694	233 472
11 186	21 984
148 327	131 796
1 227 148	962 050

MUNICIPALITY 2010/11 2009/10 R R 595 753 536 009 168 756 9 097 9 097 28 164 233 472 21 984 133 801 962 527 28 164 253 270 8 268 155 716 1 209 927 608 268 631 240 17 739 -27 192 171 600 22 918 137 203 4 402 22 250 60 250 850 780 17 823 870 105

Contribution to UIF, Medical & Pension Fund	1 497	1 497
Total	1 382 150	1 126 853
	GROU	Р
	2010/11	2009/10
	R	R
Remuneration of the Chief Finance Officer		
Annual Remuneration	624 873	546 635
Performance Bonuses	185 905	0
Cell Phone Allowance	28 164	28 164
Car Allowance	228 694	233 472
Back pay of remuneration	11 186	21 984
Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds	148 327	131 796
Total	1 227 148	962 051

CROUR

GROUP

	GROU	JF
	2010/11	2009/10
	R	R
Remuneration of the Director: Engineering		
Annual Remuneration	595 753	469 269
Performance Bonuses	168 755.71	-
Leave encashment	0	38 663
Cell Phone Allowance	28 164	25 032
Car Allowance	253 270	207 530
Back pay of remuneration	8 268	28 050
Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Fund	155 716	131 898
Total	1 209 927	900 443
Remuneration of the Director: Strategic Management		
Annual Remuneration	608 268	408 956
Leave encashment	17 738.78	-
Cell Phone Allowance	22 918	14 602
Car Allowance	137 203	85 800
Back pay of remuneration	4 402	-
Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Fund	60 250	15 594
Total	850 780	524 952

The position of Director: Strategic Management was filled on 1 November 2008

MUNICIPA	ALITY		GROUP	
2010/11	2009/10		2010/11	2009/10
R	R		R	R
		Remuneration of the Director: Corporate Services		
715 479	584 293	Annual Remuneration	715 479	584 293
104 957	-	Performance bonus	104 957	-
28 164	28 164	Cell Phone Allowance	28 164	28 164
144 000	144 000	Travel Allowance	144 000	144 000
10 458	42 356	Back Pay of Remuneration	10 458	42 356
132 166	114 294	Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Fund	132 166	114 294
1 135 225	913 107	Total	1 135 225	913 107
MUNICIPA			GROUP	
2010/11	2009/10		2010/11	2009/10
R	R			R
		Remuneration of the Director: Health & Protection		
518 478	465 700	Annual Remuneration	518 478	465 700
191 682.03	-	Performance Bonuses	191 682.03	-
28 296	28 296	Cell Phone Allowance	28 296	28 296
216 236	199 333	Car Allowance	216 236	199 333
7 162	19 434	Back pay of remuneration	7 162	19 434
123 068	104 971	Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Fund	123 068	104 971
1 084 922	817 734	Total	1 084 922	817 734
		Remuneration of the Director: Executive support services		
_	563 344	Annual Remuneration	0	563 344
	33 591	Leave Encashment	0	33 591
_	11 330	Cell Phone Allowance	0	11 330
_	79 821	Travel Allowance	0	79 821
-	12 856	Back pay of remuneration	0	12 856
-	46 405	Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Fund	0	46 405
	747 348	Total		747 348
		Remuneration for the period July 2009 to November 2009 includes a settlement package in the annual remuneration		
MUNICIPA			GROUP	
2010/11	2009/10		2010/11	2009/10
R	R		R	R
		Remuneration of the Director: Land Settlements and Housing		
619 082	382 253	Annual Remuneration	619 082	382 253
47 561	-	Performance Bonuses	47 561	-
46 328	-	Cell Phone Allowance	46 328	-
216 011	127 750	Travel Allowance	216 011	127 750
8 399	-	Back Pay of Remuneration	8 399	-
20 552	998	Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Fund	20 552	998
957 932	511 002	Total	957 932	511 002

MUNICIPALITY	

MUNICI	ALITY		GROU	P
2010/11	2009/10		2010/11	2009/10
R	R		R	R
		Remuneration of Agency Chief Executive Officer - Executive		
-	-	Salary	890 129	816 997
-	-	Allowances	193 201	181 648
	-	Leave paid	-	73 687
-	-	Bonus	176 298	154 391
	-	Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Fund	117 359	-
-	-	Total	1 376 987	1 226 723
		Remuneration of Agency Chief Financial officer		
-	-	Salary	687 828	628 713
-	-	Allowances	290 955	273 557
	-	Leave paid	-	52 123
-	-	Bonus	165 092	148 044
		Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Fund	100 766	
-	-	Total	1 244 641	1 102 437
		24. REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS AND DIRECTORS		
661 426	710 756	Executive Mayor	661 426	710 756
526 387	558 605	Speaker	526 387	558 605
5 327 649	3 473 125	Mayoral Committee Members	5 327 649	3 473 125
4 310 970	4 984 282	Councillors	4 310 970	4 984 282
480 115	457 946	Councillors pension contribution	480 115	457 946
11 306 546	10 184 714	Total	11 306 546	10 184 714

2010/11 R

257 288

177 654 531

In- kind Benefits

The Executive Mayor, Speaker and Mayoral Committee Members are full -time positions. Each is provided with an office and secretarial support at the cost of the Council. The Executive Mayor has use of three council owned vehicles for official duties, and has a full-time driver/bodyguard.

The salaries, allowances and benefits of the political office-bearers are within the upper limits of the framework as prescribed by section 219 of the Constitution

		section 219 of the Constitution		
MUNICIP	ALITY		GROUP	
2010/11	2009/10		2010/11	2009/10
R	R		R	R
		Agency Directors Remuneration - Non-executive		
		S Kondio	22 434	8 737
-	-	s Kultuo L Nishinga	56 815	39 562
-	-			
	-	P Mafuya	33 277	28 526
-	-	P Majeke	31 000	18 000
-		NEP Loyilane	40 920	22 947
-	<u> </u>	Total Directors Remuneration	184 446	117 772
		Agency Audit Committee non-director members		
		J Buchner	14 000	6 000
		P Noede	8 000	
				12 123
		Total Audit Committee Remuneration	22 000	18 123
11 306 546	10 184 714	Total Councillors' and Directors' Remuneration	11 512 992	10 320 609
MUNICIP/ 2010/11	ALITY 2009/10		GROUP 2010/11	2009/10
R	R	25. PAYE AND UIF	R	R
-	-	Opening balance	122 880	122 880
31 937 369	25 046 670	Current year payroll deductions	32 983 447	26 092 748
(31 937 369)	(25 046 670)	Amount paid-current year	(32 983 447)	(26 092 748)
(31 337 303)	(25 040 070)	Amount paid-previous year	(52 963 447)	(20 092 740)
		Antount part-previous year Total	122 880	122 880
		10131	122 880	122 880
		26. PENSION AND MEDICAL AID DEDUCTIONS		
-	-	Opening balances	-	-
50 606 393	39 404 794	Current year payroll deductions and Council Contributions	50 606 393	39 404 794
(50 606 393)	(39 404 794)	Amount paid-current year	(50 606 393)	(39 404 794)
(00 000 000)	(00 101 101)	Amount paid-previous year	(00 000 000)	(00 101 101)
		Total		
<u> </u>	<u>-</u>	10(4)		<u> </u>
		The pension fund contributions disclosed above includes contributions to the defined benefit and defined contribution funds. Refer note 13.		
MUNICIP			GROUP	
2010/11	2009/10	27. GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES	2010/11	2009/10
R	R		R	R
		27.1. GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES PAID		
-	126 863	EC121	-	126 863
79 750	313 319	EC122	79 750	313 319
-	89 897	EC123	-	89 897
	-	EC124	-	-
26 731	491 080	EC125	26 731	491 080
20731				491 000
-	-	EC126	-	
28 000	627 082	EC127	28 000	627 082
•	-	EC128	-	•
122 807	176 006 290	DC12 General project implementation	122 807	176 006 290
-	-	Projects - AEDA	60 495 203	11 645 105
257 299	177 654 531	Total Grants and Subsidies	60 752 401	189 299 636

Total Grants and Subsidies

The grants paid to all Local Municipalities are in terms of the District Municipality's Integrated Development plan. The above grants relates to internally funded project allocations to local municipalities and grant expenditure from externally funded grants. The amount has been restated refer Note 41.3

60 752 491

189 299 636

	MUNICIPALITY			GROU	P
2010/11		2009/10		2010/11	2009/10
R		R		R	R
			27.2. GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES OUTSTANDING		
59	3 360	54 165	EC121	593 360	54 165
30	1 057	(2 025 929)	EC122	301 057	(2 025 929)
25	8 744	2 240 516	EC123	258 744	2 240 516
	-	(907 950)	EC124	-	(907 950)
19	8 969	462 405	EC125	198 969	462 405
	-	-	EC126	-	-
33	6 957	(4 113 667)	EC127	336 957	(4 113 667)
	3 415	(300 474)	EC128	143 415	(300 474)
1 83	2 502	(4 590 935)	Total Grants and Subsidies	1 832 502	(4 590 935)
			The above grants relates to priority project allocation to local municipalities.		
					-
	MUNICIPALITY			GROU	
2010/11		2009/10		2010/11	2009/10
R		R		R	R
			28. TAXATION		
			28.1 South African normal tax		
	-	-	- Current tax	207 040	3 119
	<u> </u>	-	South African effective and nominal tax rate	28%	28%
			28.2 Taxation (Provisional tax)/liability		
	-	-	- Amount payable at beginning of year	(83 626)	49 659
	-	-	- Current tax	207 040	3 119
			- Transfer to VAT account	127 045	-
	-	-	- Interest and penalties paid	(18 856)	5 605
		-	- Less: Paid during the year	(29 268)	(142 009)
	<u> </u>	-		202 335	(83 626)
	MUNICIPALITY		29. UNAUTHORISED, IRREGULAR, FRUITLESS AND WASTEFUL EXPENDITURE DISALLOWED	GROU	D
2010/11	MONICIPALITI	2009/10	23. UNAUTIONISED, INVESTIGAN, FRUITESS AND WASTERDE EXFENDITORE DISALEOWED	2010/11	2009/10
2010/11 R		R		2010/11 R	2003/10 R
ĸ		ĸ		ĸ	ĸ
			29.1 Unauthorised expenditure		
			Reconciliation of unauthorized expenditure		
	-	53 913 829	Opening balance	-	53 913 829
	-	-	Unauthorised expenditure current year	-	-
	-	(53 913 829)	Approved by Council or condoned	-	(53 913 829)
	-	-	Transfer to receivables for recovery	-	-
	÷ —		Unauthorised expenditure awaiting authorisation		<u> </u>
	<u> </u>		The budget of the water services was exceeded by R16 352 370 due to the increase in the impairment for doubtful debts during the 2008/09 financial year.	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
			In accounting for employment benefits in accordance with the applicable accounting standard IAS 19, the 2008/09 budget was exceeded by R37 561 459. The municipality is required to provide for all its post employment medical aid and retirement benefit obligations at year end.		
			Council certified and approved the unauthorised expenditure for write off in terms of the Municipal Finance Management Act No. 56 of 2003 Section 32(2).		
	MUNICIPALITY			GROU	
2010/11	MONICIPALITY	2009/10		2010/11	2009/10
2010/11 R		2009/10 R		2010/11 R	2009/10 R
n		n		ĸ	n
			29.2 Fruitless and wasteful expenditure		

2010/11	2003/10	
R	R	
962 190	1 169 413	
244 470	962 190	
-	(1 169 413)	
-	•	
-	-	
1 206 660	962 190	

	R	R
29.2 Fruitless and wasteful expenditure		
Reconciliation of fruitless and wasteful expenditure		
Opening balance	967 795	1 198 504
Fruitless and wasteful expenditure current year	774 713	967 795
Condoned or written off by Council	-	(1 198 504)
To be recovered- contingent asset	-	-
Fruitless and wasteful expenditure awaiting condonement	-	-
	1 742 508	967 795

During August 2010, interest of R55 460.79 was incurred on the rental of the Telkom VPN lines due to late payment. The late payments were due to the billing cycles of the supplier. The ADM is to investigate the matter and recover any costs if necessary.

During the 2010/11 financial year, rental of R71 186.56 was incurred for the months of December 2010 and January 2011 for office accommodation in the Metropolitan Building for the Supply Chain Management Unit. The unit however only occupied the premises from February 2011. The ADM is to investigate the matter and recover any costs if necessary.

Rental for the months of December 2010, January 2011 and February 2011 amounting to R117 108.42 was incurred for the premises to be occupied by the Municipal Support Unit. The premises were only occupied during March 2011 due to renovations that took longer than anticipated. The ADM is to investigate the matter and recover any costs if necessary.

During June 2011, interest of R714.29 was incurred on late payment to Telkom. The ADM is to investigate the matter and recover any costs if necessary.

On 17 June 2008 Amathole District Municipality appointed a Municipal Manager contrary to a recommendation of a panel appointed by Council. The matter was contested in court by the candidate that was originally recommended by the panel. On 16 November 2008 the Grahamstown High Court ruled in favour of the applicant, thus ordering the original council decision to be reversed. Legal costs incurred of R423 710. This matter has been investigated by Council and it was resolved that the expenditure is to be written off.

During the 2009/10 financial year, rental costs of R91 835.20, R88 803.16 and R184 207.11 were incurred for the 9th, 14th and ground floors respectively at Caxton House.

Rental costs of R356 368 and R341 141 were incurred for the 9th and 14th floor respectively during the 2008/09 financial year, and R48 193 for the 9th floor during the 2007/08 financial year, while the municipality has not occupied these premises. Staff could not move into the new premises as phone and network connections were not installed. The installation process had taken longer than envisaged. Council has resolved that this matter be written off during the 2009/10 financial year.

During November 2009, a claim of R562 513.66 was submitted to the ADM for interest incurred on the Ngqushwa Ward 6, 7 & 13 Sanitation project that was originally commenced under the Department of Water Affairs and subsequently transferred to the ADM upon assuming the function of a Water Services Authority. Works were suspended due to budget constraints and non-payment of claims. It was agreed to avoid the contractor withdrawing from the site, and thereby delaying service delivery and incurring further costs, to make the payment. The ADM is to investigate the matter and recover any costs if necessary.

A payment of R34 830.68 was made to a contractor for interest incurred on the construction of the Macleantown sport field and ablution facilities. The interest was to be paid per the ruling of the Mediator.

The ADM is to investigate the matter and recover any costs if necessary.

For the Agency, the 2010 amount relates to interest and penalties incurred on the late payment of income tax by the company during the 2009 calendar year. The 2011 amounts relate to interest and penalties incurred due to disputes with SARS regarding the VAT application pertaining to revenue received. Included in the amount of R530 243 is an amount of R330 901 that has been raised as a penalty. We have raised an objection and believe that this amount may be waived. Discussions are also to be held with SARS regarding the levying of VAT on some revenue amounts and this may yield a reduction in the interest levied.

The fruitless and wasteful expenditure is expected to be condoned by the Board at a meeting following the yearend for despite extensive discussions on VAT implications SARS differed in their view resulting in the imposition of VAT on grants received and the penalties and interest arising therefrom. There is no one who can be held responsible for the differing interpretation of VAT legislation, hence the expectation of this matter being condoned.

	2010/11	2009/10
29.3 Irregular expenditure	R	R
Reconciliation of irregular expenditure		
Opening balance	16 798 048	23 876 482
Irregular expenditure current year	2 449 203	16 798 048
Condoned or written off by Council	-	(23 876 482)
	19 247 251	16 798 048

GROUP

During the 2010/11 financial year, breaches on contracts to the value of R2 449 203 were found.

During the 2009/10 financial year, deviations on contracts to the value of R16 798 048 were found.

The following are included in the R7.58 million; a) contract expenditure of R6.8million on contracts that have been extended beyond their termination dates. These contracts should not have been extended but rather been subjected to the procurement processes that are required by the municipality's supply chain policy.

b) procurement procedures were not adhered to in respect of R378 918 incurred for an end of year staff function and R305 121 on office renovations, but were instead treated as emergency expenditure.

c) municipal credit cards were used by the Mayor and Speaker to incur entertainment expenditure. The use of these credit cards was contrary to section 11(1) of the MFMA. This was reported in the 2006/07 audit report and the matter was immediately rectified after the issue of the 2006/07 audit report, however R36 120 had already been incurred, before the 2006/07 audit report had been issued, in the current year under review.

d) also reported in the previous year, was expenditure of a private nature incurred by the then municipal manager and chief financial officer. An investigation was subsequently undertaken by the municipality and it was found that expenditure of R46 285 was incurred during the financial year under review. This amount has subsequently been recovered from the ex-officials.

During the 2008/09 year it was found that actual expenditure exceeded the contract amount that was awarded on certain contracts. This resulted in over-expenditure of R16 344 280.

At a Council meeting held on 31 May 2010, Council resolved that the irregular expenditure incurred during the 2008/09 and 2007/08 financial years be condoned.

	GROUP		
30. INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	2010/11	2009/10	
	R	R	
Unlisted financial assets held to maturity	29 034 419	35 915 540	
Cash and cash equivalents	11 919 474	14 755 569	
_	40 953 894	50 671 109	

 MUNICIPALITY

 2010/11
 2009/10

 R
 R

 16 798 048
 23 876 482

 2 449 203
 16 798 048

 (23 876 482)

 (23 876 482)

 16 798 048

 (23 876 482)

 16 798 048

MUNICIPALITY

2009/10 R

> 35 388 257 14 645 514

50 033 771

2010/11

28 406 452

11 699 272 40 105 725

31. INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING RECEIVABLES

22 838 226 943 22 839 169	41 463 13 630 960 <u>1 374</u> 13 673 797	Levies Water and sanitation Loans receivable	41 463 22 838 226 13 630 960 943 1 374 22 839 169 13 673 797
MUNICIPA 2010/11	ALITY 2009/10		GROUP 2010/11 2009/10
R	R		R R
		32. BAD DEBTS	
63 282 627	53 284 519	Bad debts consists of the following:	63 282 627 53 284 519
63 282 627	53 284 519	Contribution to doubtful debts	63 282 627 53 284 519
MUNICIPA	ALITY		GROUP
2010/11	2009/10		2010/11 2009/10
R	R		R R
		33. FINANCE COSTS	
194 142	91 580	Finance leases	194 142 91 580
-	-	SARS	530 408 5 606
194 142	91 580		724 550 97 185
MUNICIPA	ALITY		GROUP
MUNICIPA 2010/11	ALITY 2009/10		GROUP 2010/11 2009/10
2010/11	2009/10	34. CASH GENERATED FROM OPERATIONS	2010/11 2009/10
2010/11	2009/10	Surplus for the year	2010/11 2009/10
2010/11 R 237 052 599	2009/10 R 121 358 934	Surplus for the year Adjustments for non-cash flow items:	2010/11 2009/10 R R R
2010/11 R 237 052 599 (318 185)	2009/10 R 121 358 934 (414 228)	Surplus for the year Adjustments for non-cash flow items: Disposal of property, plant and equipment	2010/11 2009/10 R R 239 775 656 123 119 167 (316 137) (425 368)
2010/11 R 237 052 599 (318 185) 75 852 218	2009/10 R 121 358 934 (414 228) 75 080 266	Surplus for the year Adjustments for non-cash flow items: Disposal of property, plant and equipment Depreciation and amortisation	2010/11 2009/10 R R 239 775 656 123 119 167 (316 137) (425 368) 75 957 002 75 157 509
2010/11 R 237 052 599 (318 185) 75 852 218	2009/10 R 121 358 934 (414 228) 75 080 266	Surplus for the year Adjustments for non-cash flow items: Disposal of property, plant and equipment Depreciation and amortisation Taxation paid	2010/11 2009/10 R R 239 775 656 123 119 167 (316 137) (425 368) 75 957 002 75 157 509 - (136 405)
2010/11 R 237 052 599 (318 185) 75 852 218 4 543 437	2009/10 R 121 358 934 (414 228) 75 080 266 9 539 691	Surplus for the year Adjustments for non-cash flow items: Disposal of property, plant and equipment Depreciation and amortisation Taxation paid Contributions to provisions - current	2010/11 2009/10 R R 239 775 656 123 119 167 (316 137) (425 368) 75 957 002 75 157 509 - (136 405) 5 608 627 9 604 916
2010/11 R 237 052 599 (318 185) 75 852 218 4 543 437 63 282 627	2009/10 R 121 358 934 (414 228) 75 080 266 9 539 691 53 284 519	Surplus for the year Adjustments for non-cash flow items: Disposal of property, plant and equipment Depreciation and amortisation Taxition paid Contributions to provisions - current Contribution to doubtful debt provision	2010/11 2009/10 R R 239 775 656 123 119 167 (316 137) (425 368) 75 957 002 75 157 509 (316 405) (136 405) 5 608 627 9 604 916 63 282 627 5 32 84 519
2010/11 R 237 052 599 (318 185) 75 852 218 4 543 437 63 282 627 6 486 862	2009/10 R 121 358 934 (414 228) 75 080 266 9 539 691 53 284 519 20 116 064	Surplus for the year Adjustments for non-cash flow items: Disposal of property, plant and equipment Depreciation and amortisation Taxation paid Contributions to provisions - current Contribution to doubtful debt provision Contribution to defined benefit obligation	2010/11 2009/10 R R 239 775 656 123 119 167 (316 137) (425 368) 75 957 002 75 157 509 - (136 405) 5 608 627 9 604 916 6 3 282 627 53 284 519 6 486 862 20 116 664
2010/11 R 237 052 599 (318 185) 75 852 218 4 543 437 63 282 627 6 486 862 386 899 559	2009/10 R 121 358 934 (414 228) 75 080 266 - 9 539 691 53 284 519 20 116 064 278 985 246	Surplus for the year Adjustments for non-cash flow items: Disposal of property, plant and equipment Depreciation and amortisation Taxation paid Contributions to provisions - current Contributions to doubtful debt provision Contribution to defined benefit obligation Operating surplus before working capital changes	2010/11 2009/10 R R 239 775 656 123 119 167 (316 137) (425 368) 75 957 002 75 157 509 - (16 405) 5 508 627 9 604 916 6 32 82 627 53 284 519 - 6 486 662 20 116 664 390 794 638 220 720 402
2010/11 R 237 052 599 (318 185) 75 852 218 4 543 437 63 282 627 6 486 862 386 899 559 (3 718 592)	2009/10 R 121 358 934 (414 228) 75 080 266 9 539 691 53 284 519 20 116 064 278 965 246 2 822 219	Surplus for the year Adjustments for non-cash flow items: Disposal of property, plant and equipment Depreciation and amortisation Taxation paid Contributions to provisions - current Contribution to dubtiful debt provision Contribution to dubtiful debt provision Contribution to defined benefit obligation Operating surplus before working capital changes Increase in inventories	2010/11 R 239 775 656 123 119 167 (316 137) (425 368) 75 957 002 - (136 405) 5 608 627 9 604 916 63 282 627 5 32 84 519 6486 862 20 116 064 390 794 638 280 720 402 (3 718 592) 2 82 219 2 82 82 2 8 2 8
2010/11 R 237 052 599 (318 185) 75 852 218 4 543 437 63 282 627 6 486 862 386 899 559	2009/10 R 121 358 934 (414 228) 75 080 266 - 9 539 691 53 284 519 20 116 064 278 985 246	Surplus for the year Adjustments for non-cash flow items: Disposal of property, plant and equipment Depreciation and amortisation Taxation paid Contributions to provisions - current Contributions to doubtful debt provision Contribution to defined benefit obligation Operating surplus before working capital changes	2010/11 2009/10 R R 239 775 656 123 119 167 (316 137) (425 368) 75 957 002 75 157 509 - (16 405) 5 508 627 9 604 916 6 32 82 627 53 284 519 - 6 486 662 20 116 664 390 794 638 220 720 402
2010/11 R 237 052 599 (318 185) 75 852 218 4 543 437 63 282 627 6 486 862 386 899 559 (3 718 592) (88 508 361)	2009/10 R 121 358 934 (414 228) 75 080 266 - 9 539 691 53 284 519 20 116 064 278 965 246 2 822 219 (65 940 036)	Surplus for the year Adjustments for non-cash flow items: Disposal of property, plant and equipment Depreciation and amortisation Taxation paid Contributions to provisions - current Contribution to defined benefit obligation Operating surplus before working capital changes Increase in inventories Increase in trade and other debtors	2010/11 2009/10 R R 239 775 656 123 119 167 (316 137) (425 368) 75 957 002 75 157 509 - (136 404) 5 608 627 9 604 916 6 32 82 627 5 3 284 519 - 6 486 662 20 116 064 390 794 638 280 720 402 (3 718 592) 2 822 219 (90 290 222) (65 660 710)
2010/11 R 237 052 599 (318 185) 75 852 218 4 543 437 63 282 627 6 466 862 386 899 559 (3 718 592) (88 508 361)	2009/10 R 121 358 934 (414 228) 75 080 266 9 539 691 53 284 519 20 116 064 278 965 246 2 822 219 (65 940 036)	Surplus for the year Adjustments for non-cash flow items: Disposal of property, plant and equipment Depreciation and amortisation Taxation paid Contributions to provisions - current Contribution to doubful debt provision Contribution to defined benefit obligation Operating surplus before working capital changes Increase in inventories Increase in deferred income	2010/11 2009/10 R R 239 775 656 123 119 167 (316 137) (425 368) 75 957 002 75 157 509 (316 137) (425 368) 75 957 002 75 157 509 5 608 627 9 604 916 6 3282 627 5 324 519 9 00744 638 220 116 064 390 794 46 38 280 720 402 (3 718 592) 2 822 219 (90 290 222) (65 660 710)
2010/11 R 237 052 599 (318 185) 75 852 218 4 543 437 63 282 627 6 468 682 386 899 559 (3 718 592) (88 508 361) - 360 050 9 553 050 (7 031 413)	2009/10 R 121 358 934 (414 228) 75 080 266 - 9 539 691 53 284 519 20 116 064 278 965 246 2 822 219 (65 940 036) - (71 556 824) 37 569 940 (3 585 081)	Surplus for the year Adjustments for non-cash flow items: Disposal of property, plant and equipment Depreciation and amortisation Taxation paid Contributions to provisions - current Contribution to dubtiful debt provision Contribution to dubtiful debt provision Contribution to dubtiful debt provision Contribution to defined benefit obligation Operating surplus before working capital changes Increase in inventories Increase in deferred income Increase in deferred income Increase in deferred income Increase in trade and other payables Provisions paid	2010/11 2009/10 R R 239 775 656 123 119 167 (316 137) (425 368) 75 957 002 75 157 509 . (136 405) . (136 405) . (136 405) . (136 405) . (136 405) . (136 405) . . . 9004 916 . 63 282 627 . 20116 064 . . . 6486 862 . 20 222) . (65 660 710)
2010/11 R 237 052 599 (318 185) 75 852 218 4 543 437 63 282 627 6 486 862 386 899 559 (3 718 522) (88 508 361) 360 050 9 553 050 (7 031 413) (21 628 063)	2009/10 R 121 358 934 (414 228) 75 080 266 - 9 539 691 53 284 519 20 116 064 278 955 246 2 822 219 (65 940 036) - (71 556 824) 37 569 940 (3 585 081) 28 390 852	Surplus for the year Adjustments for non-cash flow items: Disposal of property, plant and equipment Depreciation and amortisation Taxation paid Contributions to provisions - current Contribution to doubtful debt provision Contribution to doubtful debt provision Contribution to defined benefit obligation Operating surplus before working capital changes Increase in trade and other debtors Increase in trade and other debtors Increase in trade and other payables Increase in trade and other payables Provisions paid Increase in VAT receivable	2010/11 2009/10 R R 239 775 656 123 119 167 (316 137) (425 368) 75 957 002 75 157 509 6 (316 137) 6 (316 137) 6 (316 137) 6 (316 137) 6 (316 137) 75 957 002 75 157 509 7 9 644 916 63 282 627 53 284 519 6480 682 201 10 044 390 794 638 200 720 402 (3 718 592) 2 822 219 (90 290 222) (65 660 720 102 - 100 100 - 100 100 - 100 100 - 100 - 100 100
2010/11 R 237 052 599 (318 185) 75 852 218 4 543 437 63 282 627 6 468 682 386 899 559 (3 718 592) (88 508 361) - 360 050 9 553 050 (7 031 413)	2009/10 R 121 358 934 (414 228) 75 080 266 - 9 539 691 53 284 519 20 116 064 278 965 246 2 822 219 (65 940 036) - (71 556 824) 37 569 940 (3 585 081)	Surplus for the year Adjustments for non-cash flow items: Disposal of property, plant and equipment Depreciation and amortisation Taxation paid Contributions to provisions - current Contribution to dubtiful debt provision Contribution to dubtiful debt provision Contribution to dubtiful debt provision Contribution to defined benefit obligation Operating surplus before working capital changes Increase in inventories Increase in deferred income Increase in deferred income Increase in deferred income Increase in trade and other payables Provisions paid	2010/11 2009/10 R R 239 775 656 123 119 167 (316 137) (425 368) 75 957 002 75 157 509 . (136 405) . (136 405) . (136 405) . (136 405) . (136 405) . (136 405) . . . 9004 916 . 63 282 627 . 20116 064 . . . 6486 862 . 20 222) . (65 660 710)

MUNICIP		35. COMMITMENTS	GROUF	
2010/11	2009/10		2010/11	2009/10
R	R	Authorised capital expenditure	R	R
341 913 934	616 075 871	- Approved and contracted for	341 913 933	616 075 871
340 075 300	461 492 366	Infrastructure	340 075 300	461 492 366
-	75 092 627	Community	-	75 092 627
-	-	Heritage	-	-
1 838 632	1 574 252	Other- Land and buildings	1 838 632	1 574 252
-	77 916 627	Other- Plant and equipment	-	77 916 627
-	-	Investment Properties	-	-
341 913 934	616 075 871	Total	341 913 934	616 075 871
		This expenditure will be financed from: - External Loans		
333 512 357	- 109 824 476	External Loans District Council Grants	- 333 512 357	109 824 476
333 512 357 8 401 576	109 824 476	District Council oranis Own resources	8 401 576	109 824 476
8 401 576	-	- Own resources	8401576	-
341 913 933	109 824 476		341 913 933	109 824 476
		35.1 Operating leases		
		At the reporting date the entity has outstanding commitments under operating leases which fall due as follows:		
		Operating leases - as lessee (expense)		
		Minimum lease payments due		
9 201 326	5 984 974	-within one year	9 712 453	6 496 101
10 066 526	4 219 998	-in second to fifth year inclusive	10 255 265	4 408 737
19 267 853	10 204 971	-later than five years	19 967 719	10 904 837
19 207 855	10 204 971		19 967 719	10 904 037
		Operation lease payments represent rentals payable for rental of certain office properties and office equipment		

Operating lease payments represent rentals payable for rental of certain office properties and office equipment. Leases are negotiated for an average term of 3 years and rentals escalate on average at 10% p.a. No contingent rent is payable.

MUNICIPAL			GROUP	
2010/11 R	2009/10 R		2010/11 R	2009/10 R
ĸ	K	Operating leases – as lessor (income)	K	K
		Minimum lease payments due		
73 839	73 409	-within one year	73 839	73 409
155 670	103 019	-in second to fifth year inclusive	155 670	103 019
167 231	66 532	-later than five years	167 231	66 532
396 740	242 960		396 740	242 960
		Operating lease payments represent rentals receivable by the Municipality for certain of its properties situated in Stutterheim, Komga, Cathcart, Adelaide and Macleantown. No contingent rent is payable.		
MUNICIPAL	ITY	Leases are negotiated for an average of 3 years and rentals escalate by an average of 12% annually.	GROUP	
2010/11 R	2009/10 R	36. CONTINGENT LIABILITIES AND ASSETS	2010/11 R	2009/10 R
		36.1 CONTINGENT LIABILITIES The following contingent liabilities have been disclosed and not recognised:		
725 000	725 000	Michelle Fourie	725 000	725 000
725 000	725 000		725 000	725 000

Michelle Fourie

Damages claimed from the Amathole District Municipality include medical expenses, pain and suffering as the result of a collusion with livestock. The Plaintiff has indicated that it wishes to serve a replication to the ADM's plea. A draft is awaited thereof before any decision can be taken on condonation for late filing thereof. Pleadings have not yet closed as the Plaintiff still awaits pleas from the remaining Defendants.

37 794 500 595 89 343 - 627 732	36.2 CONTINGENT ASSETS The following contingent asset has been disclosed and not recognised: Mveni, Mthuthuzei Austin Fernfin Holoishe, S Mandia Construction Diamis instituted against previous employee of the Amathole District Municipality relating to financial assistance for the cost of tertiary studies in terms of an agreement and a salary advance. A request for Default judgement submitted to the Court in October 2008, and to date it has not been returned. Been handed to the attorney's collections department for further steps to be taken. Ferfin The Amathole District Municipality wishes to institute action against Vuma JV Lungalabantu Construction and its surety, Fernfin of Mthatha. The relates to the non-performance of the contract by Vuma JV Lungalabantu Construction, which was awarded March 2007. Summons has been drafted and sent to Counsel. Holoshe, S Holoshe, S The amount owing emanates from services rendered and work performed on a project named the Wartberg Sanitation Project / ISD and Technical.	R 37 794 500 595 89 343 51 619 679 351	R 37 500 89 627
500 595 89 343	Mveni, Mthuthuzei Austin Fernfin Hololoshe, S Mandila Construction Mveni, Mthuthuzei Austin Claims instituted against previous employee of the Amathole District Municipality relating to financial assistance for the cost of tertiary studies in terms of an agreement and a salary advance. A request for Default judgement submitted to the Court in October 2008, and to date it has not been returned. Been handed to the attorney's collections department for further steps to be taken. Fernfin The Amathole District Municipality wishes to institute action against Vuma JV Lungalabantu Construction and its surety, Fernfin of Mthatha. This relates to the non-performance of the contract by Vuma JV Lungalabantu Construction, which was awarded March 2007. Summons has been drafted and sent to Counsel.	500 595 89 343 51 619	500 89
500 595 89 343	Fernfin Hololoshe, S Mandila Construction Mveni, Mthuthuzeli Austin Claims instituted against previous employee of the Amathole District Municipality relating to financial assistance for the cost of tertiary studies in terms of an agreement and a salary advance. A request for Default judgement submitted to the Court in October 2008, and to date it has not been returned. Been handed to the attorney's collections department for further steps to be taken. Fernfin The Amathole District Municipality wishes to institute action against Vuma JV Lungalabantu Construction and its surety, Fernfin of Mthatha. This relates to the non-performance of the contract by Vuma JV Lungalabantu Construction, which was awarded March 2007. Summons has been drafted and sent to Counsel.	500 595 89 343 51 619	500 89
89 343	Hololoshe, S Mandila Construction Mveni, Mthuthuzeli Austin Claims instituted against previous employee of the Amathole District Municipality relating to financial assistance for the cost of tertiary studies in terms of an agreement and a salary advance. A request for Default judgement submitted to the Court in October 2008, and to date it has not been returned. Been handed to the attorney's collections department for further steps to be taken. Fernfin The Amathole District Municipality wishes to institute action against Vuma JV Lungalabantu Construction and its surety, Fernfin of Mthatha. This relates to the non-performance of the contract by Vuma JV Lungalabantu Construction, which was awarded March 2007. Summons has been drafted and sent to Counsel. Hololoshe, S	89 343 51 619	89
	Mandila Construction Mveni, Mthuthuzeli Austin Claims instituted against previous employee of the Amathole District Municipality relating to financial assistance for the cost of tertiary studies in terms of an agreement and a salary advance. A request for Default judgement submitted to the Court in October 2008, and to date it has not been returned. Been handed to the automey's collections department for further steps to be taken. Fenfin The Amathole District Municipality wishes to institute action against Vuma JV Lungalabantu Construction and its surety, Fernfin of Mthatha. This relates to the non-performance of the contract by Vuma JV Lungalabantu Construction, which was awarded March 2007. Summons has been drafted and sent to Counsel. Hololoshe, S	51 619	
	Mveni, Mthuthuzeli Austin Claims instituted against previous employee of the Amathole District Municipality relating to financial assistance for the cost of tertiary studies in terms of an agreement and a salary advance. A request for Default judgement submitted to the Court in October 2008, and to date it has not been returned. Been handed to the attorney's collections department for further steps to be taken. Fernfin The Amathole District Municipality wishes to institute action against Vuma JV Lungalabantu Construction and its surety, Fernfin of Mthatha. This relates to the non-performance of the contract by Vuma JV Lungalabantu Construction, which was awarded March 2007. Summons has been drafted and sent to Counsel. Hololoshe, S		62
<u>627 732</u>	Claims instituted against previous employee of the Amathole District Municipality relating to financial assistance for the cost of tertiary studies in terms of an agreement and a salary advance. A request for Default judgement submitted to the Court in October 2008, and to date it has not been returned. Been handed to the attorney's collections department for further steps to be taken. Fernfin The Amathole District Municipality wishes to institute action against Yuma JV Lungalabantu Construction and its surety, Fernfin of Mthatha. This relates to the non-performance of the contract by Yuma JV Lungalabantu Construction, which was awarded March 2007. Summons has been drafted and sent to Counsel. Hololoshe, S	679 351	<u>62</u>
	Claims instituted against previous employee of the Amathole District Municipality relating to financial assistance for the cost of tertiary studies in terms of an agreement and a salary advance. A request for Default judgement submitted to the Court in October 2008, and to date it has not been returned. Been handed to the attorney's collections department for further steps to be taken. Fernfin The Amathole District Municipality wishes to institute action against Yuma JV Lungalabantu Construction and its surety, Fernfin of Mthatha. This relates to the non-performance of the contract by Yuma JV Lungalabantu Construction, which was awarded March 2007. Summons has been drafted and sent to Counsel. Hololoshe, S		
	The Amathole District Municipality wishes to institute action against Vuma JV Lungalabantu Construction and its surety, Fernfin of Mthatha. This relates to the non-performance of the contract by Vuma JV Lungalabantu Construction, which was awarded March 2007. Summons has been drafted and sent to Counsel. Hololoshe, S		
	Instructions to proceed with Section 65 or the re-issue of the warrant of execution is awaited.		
	Mandila Construction The applicant claimed payment of an amount of R763 800 from the Amathole District Municipality in respect of contract 8/2/63/2007-2008 entered into by both parties. The application was dismissed with costs on 31 May 2011. The ADM's bill of costs have been drafted and served on the applicant. Last date for the applicant to oppose is 22 July 2011.		
	37. RELATED PARTIES	GROUF	
10		2010/11	2009/10
		R	R
	Subsidiary / Multicipal entity Refer to Note 4.1		
	Related party balances		
850 332	Owing by (to) Amathole Economic Development Agency (Proprietary) Limited ASPIRE	<u> </u>	
	Related Party Transactions		
B 000 000	Funding provided to Amathole Economic Development Agency for the operations of the agency	<u> </u>	
	The account operates on a current account basis, i.e. the Agency's service providers are paid by the municipality on the Agency's behalf. No financial benefit accrues to the Agency or the municipality.		
4 500 000	Funds transferred to AEDA for implementation of NDPG project		
-	Funds transferred to AEDA for implementation of Essential Oils Project		
8 (850 332 2000 000	Relationships Relationships Subsidiary / Municipal entity Refer to Note 4.1 Related party balances Related party balances 200 000 Owing by (to) Amathole Economic Development Agency (Proprietary) Limited ASPIRE 200 000 Related Party Transactions Funding provided to Amathole Economic Development Agency for the operations of the agency 200 000 Related Party Transactions Funding provided to Amathole Economic Development Agency for the operations of the agency's service providers are paid by the municipality on the Agency's behalf. No financial benefit accrues to the Agency or the municipality. 200 000 Funding transferred to AEDA for implementation of NDPG project	Relationships Relationships Refer to Note 4.1 Related party balances Related party balances 200 000 Owing by (to) Amathole Economic Development Agency (Proprietary) Limited ASPIRE

MUNICIPALITY 2010/11 2009/10 38. CHANGE IN ACCOUNTING POLICY

GROUP 2010/11 2009/10

MUNICIPALITY

2010/11

TY 2009/10	39. PRIOR PERIOD ERRORS During the year ended 30 June 2010 and previous years, PPE and other assets were incorrectly	GROU 2010/11	JP 2009/10
1 385 975 434	The comparative amount has been restated as follows:		
116 867 745	Property, plant and equipment Depreciation Revenue Housing inventory		1 385 975 434 116 867 745 1 251 237 2 091 089
1 502 843 179	Net effect on surplus/(deficit) for the year		1 506 185 505
	PPE During the 2010/11 financial year, consulting		
	REVENUE The prior year revenue figures were understated HOUSING INVENTORY Raw materials for the 2008/09 financial year		
	Net effect on Statement of Financial Position		1 506 185 505
	Net effect in total reserves and accumulated surplus opening balance		1 506 185 505

40. CHANGE IN ACCOUNTING ESTIMATE

The municipality has divided its assets into significant components, so as to apply a components approach for depreciation. Condition assessments were carried out on these components and based on these assessments, the useful lives of the assets were changed. Accordingly management adopted the view that this change in useful lives provided reliable and more relevant information as it dealt more accurately with the components of property, plant and equipment. The change in estimate has been applied prospectively with effect 2010/11 financial year due to new information gathered from the condition assessments carried out.

It is considered impracticable to disclose the amount of the effect of the change in useful lives as the accounting system was set-up to calculate the value of the depreciation taking into account the remaining useful life as if the asset always had the amended useful life. Accordingly the total depreciation/amortisation expense of R75 157 509 includes depreciation on the current useful lives and the change in useful lives of the assets.

41. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

Categories of financial instruments

2011 Financial Year - MUNICIPALITY

	Loans and receivables	Financial liabilities at amortised cost	Held to Maturity Investments	Investments at cost	Total
	R	R	R	R	R
Non Current Assets					
Investment in Subsidiary				1 000	1 000
Long term receivables	661 900				661 900
Current Assets					
Consumer debtors	81 855 629				81 855 629
Other receivables	1 456 128				1 456 128
VAT	42 451 973				42 451 973
Investments			466 189 906		466 189 906
Cash and cash equivalents	291 685 401				291 685 401
Short term portion of long term debt	6 625				6 625
Non Current Liabilities					
Finance lease liability		537 614			537 614
Operating lease liability		281 579			281 579
Current liabilities					-
Trade and other payables		116 666 585			116 666 585
Provisions		3 223 809			3 223 809
Short term portion of finance lease liability		503 553			503 553
Consumer deposits		1 599 907			1 599 907
Unspent conditional grants		127 843 669			127 843 669

2010 Financial Year - MUNICIPALITY

	Loans and receivables	Financial liabilities at amortised cost	Held to Maturity Investments	Investments at cost	Total
	R	R	R	R	R
Non Current Assets					
Investment in Subsidiary				1 000	1 000
Long term receivables	546 599				546 599
Current Assets					
Consumer debtors	51 000 903				51 000 903
Other receivables	7 085 120				7 085 120
VAT	20 823 910				20 823 910
Investments			469 466 675		469 466 675
Cash and cash equivalents	279 773 173				279 773 173
Short term portion of long term debt	6 568				6 568
Non Current Liabilities					
Finance lease liability		265 392			265 392
Operating lease liability		213 796			213 796
Current liabilities					
Trade and other payables		103 752 992			103 752 992
Provisions		4 716 692			4 716 692
Short term portion of finance lease liability		350 479			350 479
Consumer deposits		1 398 833			1 398 833
Unspent conditional grants		127 483 618			127 483 618

2011 Financial Year - GROUP

	Loans and	Financial liabilities	Hald to Maturity		Designated as at fair	
	receivables	at amortised cost	Held to Maturity Investments	Investments at cost	value through profit or loss	Total
	R	R	R	R	R	R
Non Current Assets						
Investment in Subsidiary				-		-
Long term receivables	661 900					661 900
Current Assets						
Consumer debtors	81 855 629					81 855 629
Other receivables	1 668 131					1 668 131
VAT	42 451 973					42 451 973
Investments			466 189 906			466 189 906
Cash and cash equivalents	302 401 199				12 477 373	314 878 572
Short term portion of long term debt	6 625					6 625
Non Current Liabilities						
Finance lease liability		537 614				537 614
Operating lease liability		314 916				314 916
Current liabilities						
Trade and other payables		116 917 528				116 917 528
Provisions		3 479 727				3 479 727
Short term portion of finance lease liability		503 553				503 553
Consumer deposits		1 599 907				1 599 907
Unspent conditional grants		144 519 565				144 519 565

2009 Financial Year - GROUP

	Loans and receivables	Financial liabilities at amortised cost	Held to Maturity Investments	Investments at cost	Designated as at fair value through profit or loss	Total
	R	R	R	R	R	R
Non Current Assets						
Long term receivables	546 599					546 599
Investment in Subsidiary				-		-
Current Assets						
Consumer debtors	51 000 903					51 000 903
Other receivables	6 292 158					6 292 158
VAT	21 823 288					21 823 288
Investments			469 466 675			469 466 675
Cash and cash equivalents	283 642 283				8 608 263	292 250 546
Short term portion of long term debt	6 568					6 568
Non Current Liabilities						
Finance lease liability		265 392				265 392
Operating lease liability		226 023				226 023
Current liabilities						
Trade and other payables		104 522 932				104 522 932
Provisions		4 972 610				4 972 610
Short term portion		350 479				350 479
Consumer deposits		1 398 833				1 398 833
Unspent conditional grants		135 472 830				135 472 830

43. RISK MANAGEMENT

43.1. Credit risk management

Credit risk refers to the risk that a counterparty will default on its contractual obligations resulting in financial loss to the municipality. The municipality has adopted a policy of only dealing with creditworthy parties.

The municipality only transacts with entities that have an appropriate credit rating. This information is supplied by independent rating agencies where available, if not available, the entity uses other publicly available financial information and its own trading records to rate its major customers. The municipality's exposure and the credit ratings of its customers are continuously monitored.

Financial assets, that potentially subject the municipality to credit risk, consist principally of cash and cash equivalents, short-term deposits, loans and receivables, investments and trade and other receivables.

Trade receivables comprise a widespread customer base. Management evaluates credit risk relating to customers on an ongoing basis. If customers are independently rated, these ratings are used. Otherwise, if there is no independent rating, risk control assesses the credit quality of the customer, taking into account its financial position, past experience and other factors. Individual risk limits are set based on internal or external ratings in accordance with limits set by the board. The utilisation of credit limits is regularly monitored. Credit exposure is controlled by the application of the municipality's credit control and debt collection policies. Adequate provision has been made for anticipated doubtly idebts.

To manage credit risk in borrowing and investing, the municipality's cash and cash equivalents and short-term deposits are placed with high credit quality financial institutions and by spreading its exposure over a range of such institutions in accordance with its investment policies.

Management manages the credit risk relating to employee loans (car loans) by deducting the payments due by the employees monthly from their salaries and by maintaining a register of amounts due and owing by each employee.

Maximum exposure to credit risk

The carrying amount of financial assets, represent the entity's maximum exposure to credit risk in relation to these assets. The municipality's cash and cash equivalents and short-term deposits are placed with high credit quality financial institutions.

There has been no significant change during the financial year, or since the end of the financial year, to the municipality's exposure to credit risk, the approach of measurement or the objectives, policies and processes for managing this risk.

The carrying amount of financial assets recorded in the financial statements, which is net of impairment losses, represents the municipality's maximum exposure to credit risk without taking into account the value of any collateral obtained:

MUNICIF	ALITY		GROU	P
2010/11	2009/10		2010/11	2009/10
R	R		R	R
145 358 376	223 204 080	ABSA Bank Limited	154 784 982	224 325 484
145 810 057	56 560 144	Standard Bank Limited	165 810 057	56 560 144
-	-	ABSA Bank Limited	11 355 299	11 355 299
466 189 906	469 466 675	Investments	466 189 906	469 466 675
81 855 629	51 000 903	Consumer debtors	81 855 629	51 000 903
1 456 128	7 085 120	Other receivables	1 668 131	6 292 158
661 900	546 599	Long term debtors	661 900	546 599
841 331 993	807 863 522		882 325 903	819 547 262
		The municipality is exposed to the following guarantees:		
130 000	130 000	Guarantees in lieu of Eskom and the Post office	130 000	130 000
130 000	130 000		130 000	130 000

Credit quality

The following represents information on the credit quality of trade receivables that are neither past due nor impaired:

	2011	2010	
A	7%	5%	Government Accounts
В	5%	8%	Businesses
C	88%	87%	Domestic and other

Analysis of table:

A - The debtors are of good credit quality and no default in payment is expected.

B - The debtors are usual good payers, but there is a possibility that the debtor may not be able to pay on time

C - These debtors usually pay, but have previously paid late and therefore there is a possibility that these debtors will not be recoverable.

Age analysis of financial assets that are past due but not impaired:

			61 - 90 days past		120 plus days past	
	1 - 30 days past due	31 - 60 days past due	due	91 - 120 days past due	due	Total
	R	R	R	R	R	R
2011	24 467 121	7 119 725	3 530 146	1 624 305	34 044 036	70 785 333
Trade receivables						
2010	15 596 261	8 400 266	2 399 742	1 285 919	23 101 812	50 783 999
Trade receivables						

10001100100

Impaired financial assets

Refer to trade receivables note for an analysis of the impaired receivables.

43.2 Market risk management

The municipality's activities expose it primarily to the risks of fluctuations in interest rate.

Interest rate risk refers to the risk that the fair value of future cash flows of a financial instrument will fluctuate because of changes in market interest rates.

Market risk exposures are measured using sensitivity analysis. A sensitivity analysis shows how surplus and/or net assets would have been affected by changes in the relevant risk variable that were reasonably possible at the reporting date.

43.2.1 Interest rate risk management

At year end financial assets exposed to interest rate risk were as follows: Balances with banks, deposits and all call and current accounts attract interest at rates that vary with South African prime rate. The municipality's policy is to manage interest rate risk so that fluctuations in variable rates do not have a material impact on the surplus / deficit. Investments at fixed interest rates. Trade debtors in arrears linked to South African prime rate plus two percent. Loans granted linked to a fixed rate of interest. Surplus funds are invested with banks for fixed terms on fixed interest rates not exceeding one year. For details refer Note 4.

At year end, financial liabilities exposed to interest rate risk were as follows: Finance leases linked to South African prime rate.

Management manages interest rate risk by negotiating beneficial rates on floating rate loans.

Interest rate sensitivity analysis

The sensitivity analysis below has been determined based on financial instruments exposure to interest rates at reporting date. For floating rate instruments, the analysis is prepared assuming the amount of the instrument outstanding at the reporting date was outstanding for the whole year.

The basis points increases or decreases, as detailed in the table below, were determined by management and represent management's assessment of the reasonably possible change in interest rates.

A positive number below indicates an increase in surplus. A negative number below indicates a decrease in surplus.

The sensitivity analysis shows reasonable expected change in the interest rate, either an increase or decrease in the interest percentage. The equal but opposite % adjustment to the interest rate would result in an equal but opposite effect on surplus and therefore has not been separately disclosed below. The disclosure only indicates the effect of the change in interest rate on surplus.

There were no changes in the methods and assumptions used in preparing the sensitivity analysis for one year to the next. Foreign exchange risk

The group has no material exposure to foreign exchange risk.

44.3 Liquidity risk management

Liquidity risk is the risk that the municipality will not be able to meet its financial obligations as they fall due. The municipality's risk to liquidity is a result of the funds available to cover future commitments. The municipality manages liquidity risk through an ongoing review of future commitments and credit facilities. Cash flow forecasts and budgets are prepared and adequate utilised borrowing facilities are monitored.

There has been no significant change during the financial year, or since the end of the financial year, to the municipality's exposure to liquidity risk, the approach of measurement or the objectives, policies and processes for managing this risk.

The table below analyses the municipality's financial liabilities into relevant maturity groupings based on the remaining period at the Statement of Financial Position to the contractual maturity date. The amounts disclosed in the table are the contractual undiscounted cash flows of financial liabilities.

2011 - MUNICIPALITY	1-3 months	4-6 months	7-9 months	10-12 months	Later than 12 months	Total
	R	R	R	R	R	R
Trade and other payables	52 001 276	0	48 167 892	13 058 501	0	113 227 669
Other	2 318 355	0	0	905 453	6 497 136	9 720 944
			I			
2010 - MUNICIPALITY	1-3 months	4-6 months	7-9 months	10-12 months	Later than 12 months	Total
2010 - MUNICIPALITY	1-3 months R	4-6 months R	7-9 months R	10-12 months R	Later than 12 months R	Total R
2010 - MUNICIPALITY Trade and other payables		4-6 months R 0	7-9 months R 30 495 118	10-12 months R 8 365 428	Later than 12 months R	Total R 101 138 692

2011 - GROUP	1-3 months	4-6 months	7-9 months	10-12 months	Later than 12 months	Total
	R	R	R	R	R	R
Trade and other payables	52 001 276	0	48 691 100	13 289 866	0	113 982 242
Other	2 318 355	0	0	1 161 371	6 497 134	9 976 861

2010 - GROUP	1-3 months	4-6 months	7-9 months	10-12 months	Later than 12 months	Total
	R	R	R	R	R	R
Trade and other payables	62 278 146	0	31 086 646	8 543 838	0	101 908 630
Other	0	0	0	1 420 359	7 521 738	8 942 097

44. SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT POLICY

The Municipal Manager has the power to authorise deviations from the normal Procurement Process. The deviations for the 2010/11 financial year are detailed in Annexure 2 to the annual financial statements.

45. NON-COMPLIANCE WITH THE MUNICIPAL FINANCE MANAGEMENT ACT

45.1 NON-COMPLIANCE WITH SECTION 71(1) AND 54(1)(a) OF THE MUNICIPAL FINANCE MANAGEMENT ACT The monthly budget statements were not submitted within 10 working days after month end to the Mayor. The monthly statements were submitted to the Provincial Treasury, but not in compliance with the submission date.

46. EVENTS AFTER THE REPORTING DATE AS AT 30 JUNE 2011

No events subsequent events have been identified subsequent to reporting date

47. COMPARISON WITH THE BUDGET

GRAP 1 paragraph 11 requires the group to provide information as whether its resources were obtained and used in accordance with the adopted budget. The municipal budget was aproved by Council in May 2009.

APPENDIX A

THE CONSOLIDATED ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AMATHOLE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY SCHEDULE OF EXTERNAL LOANS AS AT 30 JUNE 2011

EXTERNAL LOANS	Loan Number	Interest Rate	Final Redemption Date	Balance at 01/07/2009	Corrections	Balance at 01/07/2009 Restated	Received during the period	Redeemed written off during the period	Balance at 30/06/2010
LONG-TERM LOANS				R	R	R	R	R	R
DBSA Loan - Nkonkobe DBSA Loan - Great Kei DBSA Loan - Nxuba Loan - Amahlathi Loan - Amahlathi Loan - Amahlathi Loan - Amahlathi Total long-term loans	8237 10876 11416 100001 100001 100001 100001		2014/09/30 2019/06/30 2009/06/30 2009/06/30 2009/06/30 2009/06/30					- - - - - - -	
CURRENT PORTION DBSA Loan - Amahlathi [In arrears] DBSA Loan - Nxuba Total short term loans	11641 11240		2007/06/30 2010/12/31	- - -	- - -	- - -	-	- - -	- -
TOTAL EXTERNAL LOANS				-	-	-	-	-	-

These loans were settled during the 2008/09 financial year.

APPENDIX B THE CONSOLIDATED ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

AMATHOLE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

ANALYSIS OF PROPERTY PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

Classification			Cost/Reva	aluation					Accumulated	Depreciation			
	Opening Balance	Transfer In / (Out)	New Opening Balance	Additions	Disposals	Closing Balance	Opening Balance	Transfer In / (Out)	New Opening Balance	Additions	Disposals	Closing Balance	Carrying Value
	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
INFRASTRUCTURE	1 114 458 162	638 183 356	1 752 641 517	198 540 514	555 476 103	1 395 705 927	224 422 347	252 851 146	477 273 493	36 785 775	193 857 735	320 201 533	1 075 504 395
Water													
Reservoirs & Tanks	210 738 386	42 064 933	252 803 319	6 471 093	92 698 174	166 576 238	95 611 155	(39 405 706)	56 205 449	887 877	32 819 339	24 273 987	142 302 251
Supply / Reticulation	102 372 792	331 749 081	434 121 873	57 717 813	171 234 456	320 605 230	59 795 809	239 815 394	299 611 203	34 528 101	95 125 079	239 014 225	81 591 005
Water - Other	4 278 337	186 932 169	191 210 506	6 631 371	367 152	197 474 725	2 747 093	38 267 679	41 014 772	1 026 278	195 336	41 845 714	155 629 011
Water Mains Meters	504 533 18 994 569	82 181 805 (11 990)	82 686 338 18 982 579	1 179 730 24 540	504 533 18 781 264	83 361 535 225 855	504 533 11 724 998	14 174 446 (666)	14 678 979 11 724 332	24 578 13 991	504 533 11 693 072	14 199 024 45 251	69 162 511 180 604
Sanitation	10 994 509	(11 990)	10 902 579	24 540	10/01/204	225 655	11724 990	(000)	11 724 332	13 991	11 093 072	45 251	100 004
Purification works	62 086 057	(4 732 643)	57 353 414		55 750 473	1 602 941	15 955 493	(0)	15 955 493	218 651	15 437 111	737 033	865 908
Sewers	139 973 135	-	139 973 135	4 142 370	139 973 134	4 142 370	38 083 266	(1)	38 083 265	86 299	38 083 265	86 299	4 056 071
Work in Progress													
Infrastructure under Construction	575 510 353	-	575 510 353	122 373 597	76 166 917	621 717 032	-		-	-	-	-	621 717 032
COMMUNITY	- 5 834 649	1 010 250	7 752 009	1 226 046	358 293	-	-	(24.145)	1 071 050	290.022	100.626	- 1 261 247	
COMMUNITY Clinics & Hospitals	1 983 692	1 919 259	7 753 908 1 983 692	1 336 046 1 336 046	288 001	8 731 661 3 031 737	1 106 094 539 564	(34 145) (67 980)	1 071 950 471 584	289 933 93 661	100 636 100 636	1 261 247	7 470 413 2 567 128
Fire Stations	1 983 692 3 393	- 480 000	483 393	1 330 046	200 001	3 031 737 483 393	539 564 1 048	(67 980) 64 000	471 584 65 048	55 597	100 030	464 609	2 567 128 362 747
Museum & Art Galleries	3 792 852	1 446 377	5 239 228	-	70 292	5 168 936	534 629	(25 617)	509 012	132 009	_	641 021	4 527 915
Security System	54 712	(7 118)	47 594		10 232	47 594	30 853	(4 547)	26 306	8 666		34 972	12 622
INVESTMENT PROPERTIES	27 116 666	-	628 170	3 232 131	3 687 832	172 469	153 277	(+ 3+1)	70 400	428 825		499 225	(326 756)
Administration	27 116 666	- 1	628 170	3 232 131	3 687 832	172 469	153 277	-	70 400	428 825		499 225	(326 756)
OTHER	98 482 143	8 441 659	102 194 087	9 347 344	21 182 972	90 358 460	38 582 696	(688 224)	37 894 474	8 764 674	378 983	46 280 163	44 078 296
LAND AND BUILDINGS	31 584 008	5 928 437	32 782 730	5 566 226	20 712 691	17 636 266	4 603 693	(2 233 832)	2 369 863	(634 419)	49 600	1 685 844	15 950 422
Administration	23 523 393	9 259 337	32 782 730	5 566 226	20 712 691	17 636 266	3 308 599	(938 736)	2 369 863	(634 419)	49 600	1 685 844	15 950 422
Housing Schemes	1 139 915	(1 139 915)	- 32 / 62 / 30	5 500 220	20712 091	17 030 200	49 544	(49 544)	2 309 803	(034 4 19)	49 000	1 005 044	15 950 422
Workshops & Depots	4 729 715	(1.100.010)			-	_	1 219 885	(1 219 885)	-		-		_
Land	2 190 985	(2 190 985)	-	-	-		25 666.70	(25 667)	-	-	-	-	-
Office Equipment	16 299 982	3 127 042	19 427 024	2 073 703	456 095	21 044 632	11 333 919	1 445 566	12 779 486	3 138 707	321 051	15 597 141	5 447 491
Air Conditioners	108 223		108 223	13 743	-	121 966	56 784	-	56 784	12 674	-	69 457	52 509
Computer Hardware	13 216 583	(504 592)	12 711 991	1 394 176	456 095	13 650 072	8 422 511	100 292	8 522 803	2 100 554	321 051	10 302 305	3 347 767
Operating Software	306 217	2 595 960	2 902 177	-	-	2 902 177	619 954	1 001 854	1 621 808	419 956	-	2 041 763	860 414
Office Machines	2 668 959	1 035 674	3 704 633	665 784	-	4 370 417	2 234 672	343 420	2 578 092	605 524	-	3 183 615	1 186 802
Furniture and Fittings	4 603 326	(1 045 756)	3 557 571	413 101	-	3 970 671	2 681 615	(324 125)	2 357 489	594 399	-	2 951 889	1 018 783
Cabinets & Cupboards	1 377 047	(31 566)	1 345 481	111 576	-	1 457 057	1 014 491	(20 812)	993 679	191 959	-	1 185 638	271 419
Chairs	389 373	43 175	432 548	143 247	-	575 795	299 038	19 861	318 900	113 752	-	432 652	143 143
Furniture and Fittings : Other	1 577 880	(1 057 365)	520 516	17 318	-	537 833	631 146	(323 175)	307 970	79 216	-	387 186	150 647
Tables & Desks	1 259 026	-	1 259 026	140 960	-	1 399 985	736 940	1	736 941	209 472	-	946 413	453 573
Plant and Equipment	10 425 698	7 711	10 433 409	135 722	14 186	10 554 945	4 931 322	(57)	4 931 265	1 086 785	8 331	6 009 717	4 545 227
Ambulance Equipment	-				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Compressors	5 070	(5 070)			-	-	4 563	(4 563)	-	-	-	-	
Medical Equipment	21 933	175 145	197 078		-	197 078	17 024	37 611	54 635	13 138	-	67 773	129 305
Fire Equipment Fire Arms	197 078 1 775	(197 078)	1 775		-	- 1 775	54 635 1 775	(54 635)	- 1 775	-		- 1 775	
Laboratory Equipment	88 573	-	88 573	5 385	-	93 958	36 853	-	36 853	- 17 348	-	54 200	39 757
Lawnmowers	226 850	-	226 850	7 695	14 186	220 359	149 365	(0)	149 365	49 363	8 331	190 397	29 962
Plant & Equipment : General	670 634	34 714	705 348	122 642	-	827 990	451 590	21 528	473 119	87 850	-	560 969	267 022
Tractors	9 189 430	-	9 189 430		-	9 189 430	4 191 162	0	4 191 163	919 086	-	5 110 248	4 079 181
Radio Equipment	24 355	-	24 355		-	24 355	24 355	-	24 355	-	-	24 355	-
Telecommunication Equipment	-					-	-					-	-
Motor Vehicles	35 569 128	424 225	35 993 353	1 158 592	-	37 151 945	15 032 147	424 224	15 456 371	4 579 202	-	20 035 573	17 116 373
Motor Vehicles	2 558 981	424 224	2 983 205		-	2 983 205	1 534 834	424 224	1 959 058	296 892	-	2 255 950	727 256
Fire Engines	5 153 185	-	5 153 185		-	5 153 185	1 243 897	0	1 243 897	217 165	-	1 461 062	3 692 123
Trucks & Bakkies	27 856 962	1	27 856 963	1 158 592	-	29 015 555	12 253 416	(0)	12 253 416	4 065 145	-	16 318 561	12 696 994
TOTAL	1 245 891 617	648 544 272	1 863 217 680	212 456 035	580 705 198	1 494 968 515	264 264 418	252 128 777	516 310 316	46 269 207	194 337 354	368 242 168	1 126 726 347

APPENDIX B THE CONSOLIDATED ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AMATHOLE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

ANALYSIS OF PROPERTY PLANT AND EQUIPMENT: GROUP

Classification			Cost/Reva	aluation					Accumulated	Depreciation			
	Opening Balance	Transfer In / (Out)	New Opening Balance	Additions	Disposals	Closing Balance	Opening Balance	Transfer In / (Out)	New Opening Balance	Additions	Disposals	Closing Balance	Carrying Value
	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
INFRASTRUCTURE	1 114 458 162	638 183 356	1 747 952 917	198 540 514	555 476 103	1 391 017 327	224 422 347	252 851 146	477 273 493	36 785 775	193 857 735	320 201 533	1 070 815 795
Water													
Reservoirs & Tanks	210 738 386	42 064 933	252 803 319	6 471 093	92 698 174	166 576 238	95 611 155	(39 405 706)	56 205 449	887 877	32 819 339	24 273 987	142 302 251
Supply / Reticulation	102 372 792	331 749 081	429 433 272	57 717 813	171 234 456	315 916 629	59 795 809	239 815 394	299 611 203	34 528 101	95 125 079	239 014 225	76 902 404
Water - Other Water Mains	4 278 337 504 533	186 932 169 82 181 805	191 210 506 82 686 338	6 631 371 1 179 730	367 152 504 533	197 474 725 83 361 535	2 747 093 504 533	38 267 679 14 174 446	41 014 772 14 678 979	1 026 278 24 578	195 336 504 533	41 845 714 14 199 024	155 629 011 69 162 511
Meters	18 994 569	(11 990)	18 982 579	24 540	18 781 264	225 855	11 724 998	(666)	11 724 332	13 991	11 693 072	45 251	180 604
Sanitation		- 1						, ,					
Purification works	62 086 057	(4 732 643)	57 353 414	-	55 750 473	1 602 941	15 955 493	(0)	15 955 493	218 651	15 437 111	737 033	865 908
Sewers	139 973 135	(0)	139 973 134	4 142 370	139 973 134	4 142 370	38 083 266	(1)	38 083 265	86 299	38 083 265	86 299	4 056 070
Work in Progress	575 510 353		575 510 353	122 373 597	76 166 917	621 717 032							621 717 032
Infrastructure under Construction	575 510 353	-	575 510 353	122 373 597	70 100 917	621717-032	-	-	-	-	-	-	621717-032
COMMUNITY	- 5 834 649	1 919 259	7 753 908	1 336 046	358 293	- 8 731 661	- 1 106 094	(34 145)	1 071 950	289 933	100 636	- 1 261 247	- 7 470 413
Clinics & Hospitals	1 983 692		1 983 692	1 336 046	288 001	3 031 737	539 564	(67 980)	471 584	93 661	100 636	464 609	2 567 128
Fire Stations	3 393	480 000	483 393		-	483 393	1 048	64 000	65 048	55 597	-	120 645	362 747
Museum & Art Galleries	3 792 852	1 446 377	5 239 228	-	70 292	5 168 936	534 629	(25 617)	509 012	132 009	-	641 021	4 527 915
Security System	54 712	(7 118)	47 594	-	-	47 594	30 853	(4 547)	26 306	8 666	-	34 972	12 622
INVESTMENT PROPERTIES	27 116 666	-	628 170	3 232 131	3 687 832	172 469	153 277	-	70 400	428 825	-	499 225	(326 756)
Administration	27 116 666	-	628 170	3 232 131	3 687 832	172 469	153 277	-	70 400	428 825	-	499 225	(326 756)
OTHER	98 950 564	8 441 657	102 662 506	9 390 953	21 192 472	90 860 988	38 839 642	(688 223)	38 151 419	8 841 916	386 201	46 607 135	44 253 852
LAND AND BUILDINGS	31 584 008	5 928 437	32 782 730	5 566 226	20 712 691	17 636 266	4 603 693	(2 233 832)	2 369 863	(634 419)	49 600	1 685 844	15 950 422
Administration	23 523 393	9 259 337	32 782 730	5 566 226	20 712 691	17 636 266	3 308 599	(938 736)	2 369 863	(634 419)	49 600	1 685 844	15 950 422
Housing Schemes	1 139 915	(1 139 915)	-	-	-	-	49 544	(49 544)	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops & Depots	4 729 715	-	-	-	-	-	1 219 885	(1 219 885)	-	-	-	-	-
Land	2 190 985	(2 190 985)	-	-	-	-	25 666.70	(25 667)	-	-	-	-	-
Office Equipment	16 545 610	3 127 042	19 672 652	2 116 328	465 595	21 323 384	11 506 714	1 445 568	12 952 283	3 184 840	328 269	15 808 853	5 514 531
Air Conditioners	108 223	-	108 223	13 743	-	121 966	56 784	-	56 784	12 674	-	69 457	52 509
Computer Hardware	13 434 463	(504 592)	12 929 871	1 436 800	465 595	13 901 076	8 577 587	100 293	8 677 880	2 141 137	328 269	10 490 747	3 410 329
Operating Software	306 217 2 696 707	2 595 960 1 035 674	2 902 177 3 732 381	- 665 784		2 902 177 4 398 165	619 954 2 252 391	1 001 854 343 421	1 621 808 2 595 812	419 956 611 074	-	2 041 763 3 206 885	860 414
Office Machines	4 826 119	(1 045 757)	3 780 362	414 085	-	4 398 165	2 252 391	(324 125)	2 595 812 2 441 639	625 509	-	3 067 149	<u>1 191 280</u> 1 127 299
Furniture and Fittings	1 377 047	(1 045 757) (31 566)	1 345 481	414 085 111 576	-	1 457 057	1 014 491	(324 125)	993 679	191 959	-	1 185 638	271 419
Cabinets & Cupboards Chairs	389 373	43 175	432 548	143 247		575 795	299 038	(20 812) 19 861	318 900	113 752	-	432 652	143 143
Furniture and Fittings : Other	1 800 673	(1 057 366)	743 308	18 302	-	761 609	715 296	(323 175)	392 120	110 326	-	502 446	259 163
Tables & Desks	1 259 026	-	1 259 026	140 960	-	1 399 985	736 940	(,	736 941	209 472	-	946 413	453 573
Plant and Equipment	10 425 697	7 710	10 433 408	135 722	14 186	10 554 944	4 931 323	(58)	4 931 264	1 086 784	8 331	6 009 717	4 545 227
Ambulance Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Compressors	5 070	(5 070)			-	-	4 563	(4 563)		-	-	-	-
Medical Equipment	21 933	175 145	197 078		-	197 078	17 024	37 611	54 635	13 138	-	67 773	129 305
Fire Equipment	197 078	(197 078)	4 775		-	-	54 635	(54 635)	-	-	-	-	
Fire Arms Laboratory Equipment	1 775 88 573	-	1 775 88 573	5 385	-	1 775 93 958	1 775 36 853	-	1 775 36 853	- 17 348	-	1 775 54 200	- 39 757
Lawnmowers	226 850	-	226 850	7 695	- 14 186	220 359	149 365	- (0)	149 365	49 363	8 331	190 397	29 962
Plant & Equipment : General	670 634	34 714	705 348	122 642		827 990	451 590	21 528	473 119	87 850	-	560 969	267 022
Tractors	9 189 430	-	9 189 430		-	9 189 430	4 191 162	0	4 191 163	919 086	-	5 110 248	4 079 181
Radio Equipment	24 355	-	24 355		-	24 355	24 355	-	24 355	-	-	24 355	-
Telecommunication Equipment	-					-	-					-	-
Motor Vehicles	35 569 129	424 225	35 993 354	1 158 592	-	37 151 946	15 032 147	424 224	15 456 370	4 579 202	-	20 035 573	17 116 373
Motor Vehicles	2 558 981	424 224	2 983 205		-	2 983 205	1 534 834	424 224	1 959 058	296 892	-	2 255 950	727 256
Fire Engines	5 153 185	-	5 153 185		-	5 153 185	1 243 897	0	1 243 897	217 165	-	1 461 062	3 692 123
Trucks & Bakkies	27 856 962	1	27 856 963	1 158 592	-	29 015 555	12 253 416	(0)	12 253 416	4 065 145	-	16 318 561	12 696 994
TOTAL	1 246 360 040	648 544 272	1 858 997 501	212 499 644	580 714 700	1 490 782 444	264 521 360	252 128 778	516 567 262	46 346 450	194 344 571	368 569 140	1 122 213 304

APPENDIX C

THE CONSOLIDATED ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

AMATHOLE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

SEGMENTAL ANALYSIS OF PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT PER DEPARTMENT

Opening Transfer Additions Phoce all Classing Depinds Transfer Additions Classing Depinds Transfer Additions Classing Depinds Transfer Additions R	Department			Cost/Revaluation				Acc	umulated Depreciat	ion		
Number Numer Numer Numer <th>Department</th> <th>Opening</th> <th>Transfer</th> <th></th> <th>Disposals</th> <th>Closing</th> <th>Opening</th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th>Closing</th> <th>Carrying</th>	Department	Opening	Transfer		Disposals	Closing	Opening				Closing	Carrying
NET AN OLDERAL N Dist Get Vision Visi				Additions	Disposuis				Additions	Disposais		
NPTE ADD QND AL. 199.129 mp - 272.449.20 969.11 (199.248) (199.248) 333.23.200 199.248 (199.248) (199.248) 199.248 (199.248) Averal General Mayee Commission 2.17.300 1.16.17 - 2.17.516 1.13.200 <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th>R</th> <th>R</th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th>R</th> <th>R</th> <th></th> <th></th>				R	R				R	R		
Condend 470 90 0 - 970 200 Avance Construction 110140 0.000 - 110140 0.000												
Honor 2 101 200 3 1000 1 101 200 1 101 200 1 101 200 1 10000 1 100000 1 10000 1 10000	RATES AND GENERAL	1 858 529 079	-	212 448 342	560 178 891	1 510 798 528	335 252 802	-	13 835 462	181 528 807	167 559 457	1 343 239 071
iscore Second Servers 1.77.00 1.97.00 </td <td>Council General</td> <td>475 591</td> <td></td> <td>0</td> <td>-</td> <td>475 591</td> <td>118 959</td> <td></td> <td>83 352</td> <td>-</td> <td>202 310</td> <td>273 281</td>	Council General	475 591		0	-	475 591	118 959		83 352	-	202 310	273 281
Scales Signed: 112 75 0 1 177 8 3 912 1 3 946 1 Anciel Mage: 30 20 7 2 20 20 4 6 20 20 5 20 20 6 20 20 6 20 20 6 20 20 6 20 20 6 20 20 6 20 20 6 20 20 7 20 20 <th7 20="" 20<="" th=""> 7 20 20 7 20</th7>	Mayoral Committee	2 151 248		43 908	-	2 195 156	1 531 886		135 664	-	1 667 551	527 605
Number TO 255 TO 255 <thto 255<="" th=""> <thto 255<="" th=""> <thto 255<="" td="" th<=""><td>Executive Support Services</td><td>1 273 030</td><td></td><td>18 517</td><td>-</td><td>1 291 547</td><td>790 873</td><td></td><td>167 458</td><td>-</td><td>958 331</td><td>333 216</td></thto></thto></thto>	Executive Support Services	1 273 030		18 517	-	1 291 547	790 873		167 458	-	958 331	333 216
Internal Aus State of the second	Speakers Support	172 745		0	-	172 745	7 528		31 912	-	39 440	133 305
Last Boundament 9 952 0%	Municipal Manager	704 285		124 773	-	829 057	599 855		66 659	-	666 514	162 544
Last Boundament 9 952 0%	Internal Audit	399 447		47 910		447 357	317 347		46 677		364 024	83 332
Municed description												4 178 743
Sintegic Management with Hormschic CP Trendby 7.64.64 9.70 1.000 1.000 9.81.913 4.277.90 5.000.90 9.81.912 4.007.92 1.000 6.91.912 1.000.90 6.91.912 1.000.90 6.90.90 0.91.924 0.000 2.000.90 9.81.924 0.000 9.81.924 0.000 1.000.90 0.60.90 0.000 1.000.90 0.000.90 <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>-</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>-</td> <td></td> <td>127 510</td>					-					-		127 510
International Constraint 1 7 604 488 97 663 . 6 88 112 4 227 344 1 14 66 27 . 6 44 347 And instration 3 64 347 4 277 358 0 303 57 12 3 365 640 2 97 74 44 1 2 97 74 44 1 14 66 27 4 60 7 4					-					-		16 494
Aumintation 6 9 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 3 0 <th< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>-</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>-</td><td></td><td>3 137 131</td></th<>					-					-		3 137 131
Lind and Huadrag 2 11 19 200 3 3 00 7 rs 3 3 48 0640 2 7 06 464 1 723 466 (114 460 . 1 6 6 980 3 6 6 7 7 Chagra Minderm 3 302 24 3 30 24 3 30 24 3 50 24 4 24 2 7 25 4 1 1 23 50 1 23 50 3 24 44 2 4 27 25 50 1 3 250 3 50 24 1 1 23 50 1 1 23 50 1 1 23 50 1 1 23 50 1 1 23 50 1 1 23 50 1 1 1 1 3 50 77 1 1 1 1 3 50 77 1 1 1 1 3 50 77 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1					620,909					49 600		5 338 731
Building 5 552 78 3 21 205 2 80 001 8 97 627 1 200 000 (600 500 10 0055 665 840 7 7 Courd Sograf A Julio -<										40 000		26 077 433
Chaige Materian 3 502 244 0 - 3 502 244 0 - - - <th< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>100.636</td><td></td><td>7 920 022</td></th<>										100.636		7 920 022
Count Soport A Audilary Marges Resonance · 0 ·				5211205	200 001					100 030		2 879 821
Budge Rolm 3 228 51 222 88 241 42 5 228 597 3 623 52 800 334 241 42 4 272 705 10 Huma Resource 1 107 73 1 24 451 . 1 224 454 7503 4 446 . 1 234 454 . 9503 45 . 9503 45 . 9504 45 . 9504 45 . 9504 45 . 9504 45 . 9504 45 . 9504 45 . 9503 45 . 9503 45 . 9504 45 . 9504 45 . 9504 45 . 9505 45 . . 9506 45 . . 9506 45 .				0	-	5 502 294	000 378		100 094	-	1 022 473	2 01 9 021
Budget Idention 1 31 070 - - 1 31 070 7 503 4 466 - 1 13 464 Budget Idention -				0	-	- 5 070 507	2 622 050		000 004	-	4 070 705	4 002 004
Humm Resources 1157 713 128 414 745 124 144 745 123 222 461 . 988 644 3 Building Services Ponning 1139 464 100 70 . 1149 576 .				232 888	241 482					241 482		1 003 861
Englesenting Services ·				-	-					-		18 721
Building and Services Planning 11 13 etc 11 0 27 1 11 14 etc 1 <		1 157 713		126 431	-	1 284 144	745 182		223 461	-	968 644	315 500
Management of WSP ·< ·< ·< ·< ·< ·< ·< ·< ·< ·< ·< ·< ·< ·< ·< ·< ·< ·< ·< ·< ·< ·< ·< ·<	5 5	-		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Number BC 121 99 677 867 - - 47 10 463 46 560 864 12 201 735 10 10 42 325 33 3 Greet Kie EC 123 98 577 165 - 1 13 304 27 66 833 662 1 13 16 971 409 5 566 663 12 409 77 5 22 5 56 1 2 409 77 5 22 5 566 1 2 409 77 5 22 5 566 663 1 2 409 77 5 22 5 566 1 2 409 77 5 22 5 566 1 2 409 77 5 22 5 566 678 1 2 409 77 5 22 5 567 4 3 10 5 71 7 10 10 6 218 2 2 517 5 66 678 1 2 409 77 5 22 5 50 <td< td=""><td>0</td><td>1 139 495</td><td></td><td>10 079</td><td>-</td><td>1 149 574</td><td>845 367</td><td></td><td>103 127</td><td>-</td><td>948 494</td><td>201 079</td></td<>	0	1 139 495		10 079	-	1 149 574	845 367		103 127	-	948 494	201 079
Indegram Berger K6 IE C123 98 457 115 - 19 107 480 19 107 780 830 4 707 386 13 46133 62 2 Amathali EC 123 98 375 675 - 18 88 364 106 31 62 1 20 709 446 3 883 3 72 500 17 000 74 89 5 Amathalin EC 124 125 65 196 - 18 93 374 500 18 107 76 100 20 79 446 3 883 3 72 500 17 000 74 89 5 Namelee EC 127 100 14 0024 - 18 760 601 89 74 621 12 557 63 - 4 221 243 14 316 397 75 Mader Scruce Authority 30 28 24 20 771 - 33 28 41 16 557 63 - 4 221 243 14 316 397 19 Marker Samateleour 0 50 17 55 7 36 867 12 600 18 13 453 20 000 18 13 453 20 000 18 13 453 20 000 18 13 453 20 000 18 13 453 20 000 18 30 451 10 8007 20 755 20 77 52 21 71 78 67 10 80 724 12 20 77 55 10 80 77 71 460 80 77 71 460 80 77 7		-		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Gree Kr EC 123 96 376 578 4 910 31 397 627 64 935 662 13 316 571 400 56 660 12 40772 92 372 Amahan EC 124 125 55 196 . . 11 9843 437 95 76 1671 19 016 216 2.5 17 6 366 76 12 65 268 883 374 200 12 65 268 883 . 75 05 897 4671 13 916 572 19 016 216 2.5 173 . . 12 807 394 6 222 779 22 82 75 75 1 . <td< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>-</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>-</td><td></td><td></td><td>38 366 569</td></td<>				-					-			38 366 569
Amalania IC 124 125 51 516 - - 11983 364 106 531 622 20 79 446 3 893 3 742 600 740 746 88 5 Nordob EC 125 107 705 108 - 11983 76671 19 1910 218 2 570 74671 14 215 547 750 Nordob EC 123 62770 166 - 33 616 22 29 155 642 24 29 155 642 18 557 563 - 14 28 597 750 Mater Service Authority 30 28 24 22 9717 15 25 20 71 3 - 18 97 750 22 02 075 18 18 57 750 Mater Service Authority 30 28 24 22 9717 13 25 26 07 13 25 14 87 323 14 87 323 16 857 20 79 446 22 0718 877 12 85 27 71 12 10 Mardame Severage 15 130 453 20 000 18 184 853 20 000 8 84 546 - 8 828 546 - 10 00 477 69 8 828 546 - 10 8 67 940 4 12 00 10 8 64 546 - 8 828 546 - 8 828 546 - 10 8 64 546 - 8 828 546 - 8 828 546 - 8 828 546 - 8 828 546 - 8 828 546 - 8 828 546 <td></td> <td>94 527 115</td> <td></td> <td>-</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>62 761 357</td>		94 527 115		-								62 761 357
Name EC 126 107 705 108 - 1 1 943 437 9 574 671 19 19 16 218 2 517 6 386 678 12 852 558 8 31 Nuche EC 127 106 10 6624 - 13 76 6524 29 153 642 16 537 650 - 13 897 934 6 262 779 22 8 Nuche EC 127 0 30 258 - 7 356 627 29 153 642 16 537 650 - - 18 997 934 6 262 779 22 8 Shared Resources Water & Samitation 0 80 0758 -	Great Kei EC 123	96 376 578		4 910	31 397 827	64 983 662	18 316 971		409	5 866 608	12 450 772	52 532 889
Number EC 127 108 140 624 - 1876 6001 98 374 623 18 537 630 - 4 221 243 14 316 387 75 0 Number EC 128 0 207 106 - 33 65 624 22 55 733 - 18 6542 22 50 733 - 18 6542 22 0 875 44 333 - 52 20 775 22 0 875 12 18 6542 22 50 713 - 18 057 630 44 533 - 52 0 907 22 0 875 12 18 6542 24 333 - 52 20 713 -	Amahlathi EC 124	125 515 196		-	18 883 564	106 631 632	20 799 446		3 893	3 742 600	17 060 740	89 570 893
Nuble C: 128 G. 2770 166 - 3 36 16 524 29 15 642 25 250 713 - - 1 18 987 94 6 262 79 75 1 Shard Resources Water Sanitation 66 031 758 76 368 070 3 25 56 56 14 187 332 14 85 356 55 20 178 87 12 18 87 94 207 562 20 178 87 12 18 87 94 12 18 97 94 13 13 94 97 94 13 13 94 97 94 13 13 94 97 94 <	Ngqushwa EC 126	107 705 108		-	11 943 437	95 761 671	19 016 218		2 517	6 366 078	12 652 658	83 109 013
Mater Service Authority 302 824 2 9 77 . 332 824 186 542 4 4 333 . 2 00 875 1 Shander Seuverage 6 90 37 78 7 6 36 070 3 5 55 05 07 1 4 833 959 5 550 07 - 0 - 0 - 1 21 65 - - - - - - 0 - - 0 - - 0 - - 0 - - 0 - 0 - 0 - 0 - 0 - 0 - 0 - 0 - 0 - 0 - 0 - 0 - 0 - 0 <	Nkonkobe EC 127	108 140 624		-	18 766 001	89 374 623	18 537 630		-	4 221 243	14 316 387	75 058 236
Sharde Resources Water & Santation 99 03 1768 7 6386 070 3 252 656 1 41 87 322 1 48 35 959 5 550 504 20 7 592 20 178 871 1 21 6 Minguas Severage 18 138 463 20 000 18 138 463 20 000 6 479 104 1 200 6 479 104 1 200 6 479 104 1 200 6 479 104 1 200 6 479 104 1 200 6 479 104 1 200 6 479 104 1 200 6 479 104 1 200 6 479 104 1 200 6 479 104 1 200 6 479 104 1 200 6 479 104 1 200 6 479 104 1 200 6 479 104 1 200 6 479 104 1 200 6 479 104 1 200 6 479 104 1 200 6 479 104 1 200 7 77 449 8 88 458 - 8 88 458 - 8 88 458 - 8 88 458 - 8 89 598 - 1 8 00 72 8 53 86 67 2 24 138 64 1 8 00 72 8 38 86 57 2 24 138 64 1 8 00 72 8 89 38 657 2 24 138 64 1 106 94 2 24 138 64 1 106 94 2 24 138 64 1 106 94 2 24 138 64 <td< td=""><td>Nxuba EC 128</td><td>62 770 166</td><td></td><td>-</td><td>33 616 524</td><td>29 153 642</td><td>25 250 713</td><td></td><td>-</td><td>18 987 934</td><td>6 262 779</td><td>22 890 864</td></td<>	Nxuba EC 128	62 770 166		-	33 616 524	29 153 642	25 250 713		-	18 987 934	6 262 779	22 890 864
Nbhase Sewerage	Water Service Authority	302 824		29 717	-	332 542	186 542		44 333	-	230 875	101 667
Nbhans Bowerage 1 <th1< th=""></th1<>	Shared Resources Water & Sanitation	69 031 758		76 368 070	3 526 506	141 873 323	14 835 959		5 550 504	207 592	20 178 871	121 694 452
Induma Severage 18 138 453 20 000 18 138 453 20 000 6 479 104 1 200 6 479 104 1 200 Nachabiti Sverage 30 173 483 - 30 173 483 (0) 8 864 568 - 8 828 945 - 8 828 945 - 8 828 945 - 8 828 945 - 8 828 945 - 8 828 945 - 8 828 945 - 8 828 945 - 8 828 945 - 8 828 945 - 8 828 945 - 8 828 945 - 8 828 945 - 8 828 945 - 8 828 945 - 8 828 945 - 8 828 945 - 8 828 945 - 1 30 070 717 469 8 8 804 945 - 8 828 945 - - 8 800 - - 8 800 - - 8 800 - - 8 800 - - 13 00 70 717 469 8 8 93 77 - 6 5718 70 13 800 70 717 450 8 8 93 77 - 6 22 177 18 37 79 - 8 93 73 <td></td> <td>-</td> <td></td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>_</td> <td>-</td> <td></td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>· · · · ·</td> <td>-</td>		-		-	-	_	-		-	-	· · · · ·	-
Anafathi Severage 33 173 483 - 39 173 483 - 39 173 483 - 8 864 548 - 8 864 548 - 8 864 548 - 8 864 548 - 8 864 548 - 8 864 548 - 8 864 548 - 8 864 548 - - 8 864 548 - - 8 864 548 - - 8 864 548 - - 8 864 548 - - 8 864 548 - - - 8 864 548 - - 8 864 548 - - - 1 50 50 50 57 51 56 50 57 51 56 50 57 51 56 50 57 51 56 50 57 51 56 50 57 51 56 50 57 51 56 50 57 51 56 50 57 51 56 50 57 57 51 56 50 57 57 51 56 50 57 57 51 56 50 57 57 51 56 50 57 57 51 56 57 57 51 56 57 57 51 56 57 57 51 56 57 57 51 56 57 57 51 56 57 57 51 56 57 57 51 56 57 57 51 55 56 57	0	18 138 453		20 000	18 138 453	20 000	6 479 104		1 200	6 479 104	1 200	18 800
Nonckobe Severage 20 439 689 - 8 829 445 - 8 828 945 - 9 807 94 13 60 97 87 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97				-		(0)			- 1		-	(0)
Nuclasseverage 44 096 687 - 42 £13 30 1583 378 13 609 697 216 477 13 108 705 77 769 88 Borehole Schemes 307 862 503 - 169 001 330 138 861 173 108 947 224 180 8707 85 338 67 25 413 638 113 49 Borehole Schemes MVAF 6 501 880 - - 6 400 - 22 91 384 - 2 21 384 - - 2 80 886 173 108 947 224 18 947 224 - 2 80 886 173 - 2 80 886 173 - - 4 6800 - - 2 40 80 - - - 6 600 - - 4 6800 - - 2 80 88 3 12 00 9 600 - 4 680 895 35 6 22 177 1 80 975 - 6 507 83 - 1 7 48 485 7 4 6070 3 07 94 - 4 61 476 - - 6 777 148 - - 6 777 148 1 1605 351 4 60 664 - 2 08 6016 4 60 - 1 50 516 1 18 616 1 50 5	5			-		-			-			-
Borehole Schemes 307 682 503 - 169 001 330 138 861 173 108 947 224 1 850 07 25 338 657 25 413 638 113 4 Toleni WTW SUWAF 6 501 860 - - 6 501 860 - - 40 000 - - 40 000 - - 40 000 - - 40 800 - - 40 800 - - 40 800 - - 40 800 - - 40 800 - - 40 800 - - 40 800 - - 40 800 - - 40 800 - - 80 535 6221 - 40 800 - 40 800 - 40 800 - 40 800 - - 80 535 6221 - 40 800 622 177 1 813 759 - 80 535 753 7 7 40 451 476 - - - 45 451 4177 39 749 - 45 757 1 558 602 1 158 815 - 67 75 148 1 60 5351 1 68 5425 - <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>1 583 378</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>216 477</td> <td></td> <td>717 469</td> <td>865 908</td>						1 583 378			216 477		717 469	865 908
Tolen WTW ex DWAF 6 601 860 - 6 501 860 - 2 291 384 - 2 291 384 - Borehole Schemes ex DWAF 48 000 122 52 287 76 166 917 622 96 287 31 200 9 600 - 40 00 0 622 107 1313 709 - 481 676 0 600 0 600 0 622 107 1313 709 - 481 676 0 622 107 1313 709 - 481 676 0 600 161 68 166 270 663 - 481 676 0 6776 148 - - 6 7776 148 - 2 206 0763 1 389 802 1 168 816 11605 351 1 605 351 1 605 351 1 605 351 1 605 351 1 605 351 1 605 351 1 605 351 1 77 034 1 605 351 1 77 034 1 605 351 1 77 034 1 77 034	5											113 447 535
Borchole Schemes ex DWAF 48 000 - - - 48 000 31 200 9 900 - 40 800 Project Management Unit 576 604 503 122 552 827 76 166 917 622 962 873 622 177 183 769 - 805 935 622 177 Disaster Management 1 493 105 2258 353 - 1748 458 74 60 70 2207 653 - 953 723 7 Municipal Health 2 248 038 302 336 79 570 2 470 805 1168 816 2270 653 - 953 723 7 Mincipal Health 2 248 038 302 336 79 570 2 470 805 1168 816 2270 653 - 953 723 7 MHS in Noxobe EC 127 2 295 000 188 452 - 48 3451 1160 9 654 25 - 77 034 4 MHS in Noxobe EC 128 154 452 374 712 - 529 164 17 316 53 021 - - - ECONOMIC SERVICES - - - - - -						100 001 110			1 000 012		20 410 000	110 447 000
Project Management Unit 576 604 503 122 52 5287 76 166 917 622 962 873 622 177 183 759 - 805 935 622 1 Health and Protection Services 4 498 328 2 4 615 - 522 943 141 1727 33 749 - 4615 476 6 Disaster Management 14 93 105 2 55 353 - 1748 485 74 60 70 207 653 - 955 723 7 Municipal Health 2 248 038 302 336 79 570 2 470 805 1 168 816 270 556 79 570 1 359 802 11 Fire Services 6 778 148 - - 6 778 148 1 160 5 351 480 664 - 2 080 676 46 MHS in Anahlathi 2 259 763 188 452 - 452 145 1 160 5 351 480 664 - 2 080 676 46 46 453 451 1 160 5 351 1 80 5 425 - 70 337 4 - - - 70 337 4 - - 70 337 4 - - - - - - - - - - - - - <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>0 301 800</td> <td>48,000</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>0,600</td> <td>2 231 304</td> <td>40 800</td> <td>7 200</td>					0 301 800	48,000			0,600	2 231 304	40 800	7 200
Health and Protection Services 498 328 24 615 522 943 411 727 39 749 451 476 Disaster Management 1 493 105 255 553 1 748 458 74 6070 207 653 953 723 7 Municipal Health 2 248 038 302 336 79 570 2 470 805 71 188 456 207 655 79 570 1 359 802 1 1 Fire Services 6 778 148 - - 6 6778 148 - 208 606 46 MHS in Anonkobe EC 127 269 763 188 452 - 483 21 483 22 483 22 483 22 - 463 775 3 97 471 - 208 606 46 66 46 46 375 3 3 3 3 3 3 433 36 18 452 17 678 148 11 605 351 148 0664 - 208 606 46 375 3 MHS in Nonkobe EC 127 269 763 188 452 - 452 9164 173 16 53 021 - 70 337 4 ECONOMIC SERVICES -				100 505 007	76 166 017					-		622 156 938
Disaster Management 1 493 105 255 353 - 1748 458 746 070 207 653 - 953 723 7 Municipal Health 2 240 038 302 336 79 570 2 470 805 1168 816 270 566 79 570 1 359 802 1 1 Fire Services 6 778 148 - - 6 778 148 206 064 - 2 08 016 460 460 460 2 08 016 460 460 460 2 08 016 460					10 100 917					-		622 156 938 71 467
Municipal Health 2 248 038 302 336 79 570 2 470 805 1 168 816 270 556 79 570 1 359 802 1 1 Fire Services 6 778 148 - - 6 778 148 480 664 - 2 086 016 4 6 MHS in Nkohobe EC 127 269 763 188 452 - 483 451 11 605 351 480 664 - 2 086 016 4 6 MHS in Nkohobe EC 127 269 763 188 452 - 483 451 11 609 65 25 - 76 375 3 SUBSIDISED SERVICES - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - 70 337 4 SUBSIDISED SERVICES -					-					-		
Fire Services 6 778 148 - - 6 778 148 1 605 351 480 664 - 2 080 016 4 6 MHS in Amahiathi 2 269 763 188 452 - 483 451 11 609 351 1480 664 - 2 080 016 4 6 MHS in Nkobabe EC 127 2 269 763 188 452 - 483 451 11 609 66 425 - 77 034 4 MHS in Nkobabe EC 128 154 452 374 712 - 529 164 17 716 53 021 - 70 337 4 SUBSIDISED SERVICES -	0				-					-		794 735
MHS in Amahlathi 295 000 188 452 - 483 451 11 609 65 425 - 77 034 4 MHS in Nkonkobe EC 127 269 763 188 452 - 458 215 2222 62 153 - 64 375 3 SUBSIDISED SERVICES - - - - - 70 33 4 ECONOMIC SERVICES - - - - - - - - - 70 33 4 HOUSING SERVICES - <				302 336	79 570					79 570		1 111 002
MHS in Nkonkobe EC 127 269 763 188 452 - 458 215 2 222 62 153 - 64 375 3 MHS in Nkuba EC 128 154 452 - <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>-</td><td></td><td>4 692 133</td></t<>				-	-					-		4 692 133
MHS in Nxuba EC 128 154 452 374 712 529 164 17316 53 021 70 337 4 SUBSIDISED SERVICES -										-		406 418
SUBSIDISED SERVICES -										-		393 840
Image: Services Image: Ser		154 452		374 712	-	529 164	17 316		53 021	-	70 337	458 827
Image: services Image: ser	SUBSIDISED SERVICES		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Image: Normal state of the state o		- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	-
Image: services Image: ser	ECONOMIC SERVICES	· · ·	-					-		-		
Image: services Image: services <th< td=""><td></td><td>I</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>j</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></th<>		I				j						
Image: Construct services Im		· · ·				-					-	-
Image: Contract of the second secon	HOUSING SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	TRADING SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-		_			-	_ 1			
TOTAL 1 858 529 079 - 212 448 342 560 178 891 1 510 798 528 335 252 802 - 13 835 462 181 528 807 167 559 457 1 343 2			-		-	-				-	-	-
	TOTAL	1 858 529 079	-	212 448 342	560 178 891	1 510 798 528	335 252 802		13 835 462	181 528 807	167 559 457	1 343 239 071
			•									

APPENDIX C THE CONSOLIDATED ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AMATHOLE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY SEGMENTAL ANALYSIS OF PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT PER DEPARTMENT: GROUP AS AT 30 JUNE 2010

Department				Accumulated Depreciation							
	Opening	Transfer	Additions	Disposals	Closing	Opening	Transfer	Additions	Disposals	Closing	Carrying
	Balances	In / Out			Balance	Balances	In / Out			Balance	Value
	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
RATES AND GENERAL	1 858 529 079	-	212 448 342	560 178 891	1 510 798 528	335 252 802	-	13 835 462	181 528 807	167 559 457	1 343 239 071
Council General	475 591		0		475 591	118 959		83 352	-	202 310	273 281
Mayoral Committee	2 151 248		43 908		2 195 156	1 531 886		135 664		1 667 551	527 605
Executive Support Services	1 273 030		18 517	-	1 291 547	790 873		167 458		958 331	333 216
Speakers Support	172 745				172 745	7 528		31 912		39 440	133 305
Municipal Manager	704 285		124 773	-	829 057.27	599 855		66 659		666 514	162 544
Internal Audit	399 447		47 910		447 357	317 347		46 677		364 024	83 332
Local Economic Development	9 632 676		21 088		9 653 764	4 492 360		982 662		5 475 021	4 178 743
Municipal Support Unit	469 171		37 213	-	506 385	313 757		65 119		378 875	127 510
Strategic Management unit	218 231		1 990	-	220 221	191 916		11 811		203 727	16 494
Information Com Technology	7 604 488		976 663		8 581 152	4 027 364		1 416 657		5 444 021	3 137 131
Administration	5 491 317		4 277 939	620 909	9 148 347	2 897 421		961 795	49 600	3 809 616	5 338 731
Land and Housing	28 119 299		3 035 754	3 458 640	27 696 414	1 733 466		(114 486)	43 000	1 618 980	26 077 433
Buildings	5 652 578		3 211 285	288 001	8 575 862	1 206 980		(450 504)	100 636	655 840	7 920 022
0			3 211 265	200 00 1				. ,	100 636		
Calgary Museum	3 902 294		0	-	3 902 294	856 378		166 094	-	1 022 473	2 879 821
Council Support & Auxiliary	5 005 101		0	-	-	-		000.001	-		-
Budget & Treasury Office	5 285 161		232 888	241 482	5 276 567	3 623 852		890 334	241 482	4 272 705	1 003 861
Budget Reform	31 070		-	-	31 070	7 503		4 846	-	12 349	18 721
Human Resources	1 157 713		126 431	-	1 284 144	745 182		223 461	-	968 644	315 500
Engineering Services	-		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Building and Services Planning Management of WSP	1 139 495 -		10 079 -	-	1 149 574 -	845 367		103 127	-	948 494 -	201 079 -
Mbhashe EC 121	95 677 857		-	47 116 963	48 560 894	22 196 059		-	12 001 735	10 194 325	38 366 569
Mnquma EC 122	94 527 115		-	18 304 425	76 222 691	18 167 880		839	4 707 386	13 461 333	62 761 357
Great Kei EC 123	96 376 578		4 910	31 397 827	64 983 662	18 316 971		409	5 866 608	12 450 772	52 532 889
Amahlathi EC 124	125 515 196		-	18 883 564	106 631 632	20 799 446		3 893	3 742 600	17 060 740	89 570 893
Ngqushwa EC 126	107 705 108			11 943 437	95 761 671	19 016 218		2 517	6 366 078	12 652 658	83 109 013
Nkonkobe EC 127	108 140 624		-	18 766 001	89 374 623	18 537 630		_	4 221 243	14 316 387	75 058 236
Nxuba EC 128	62 770 166			33 616 524	29 153 642	25 250 713		_	18 987 934	6 262 779	22 890 864
Water Service Authority	302 824		29 717	55 010 524	332 542	186 542		44 333	10 307 334	230 875	101 667
Shared Resources Water & Sanitation	69 031 758		76 368 070	3 526 506	141 873 323	14 835 959		5 550 504	207 592	20 178 871	121 694 452
Mbhashe Sewerage	09 031 738		10 308 010	3 520 500	141 0/3 323	14 655 959		5 550 504	207 592	20 170 071	121 094 452
Mnguma Sewerage	18 138 453		20 000	- 18 138 453	20 000	- 6 479 104		1 200	- 6 479 104	1 200	- 18 800
			20 000	39 173 483	20 000			1 200		1 200	
Amahlathi Sewerage	39 173 483		-		(U)	8 864 548		-	8 864 548	-	(0)
Nkonkobe Sewerage	20 439 689		-	20 439 689		8 828 945		-	8 828 945	-	
Nxuba Sewerage	44 096 687		-	42 513 310	1 583 378	13 609 697		216 477	13 108 705	717 469	865 908
Borehole Schemes	307 862 503		-	169 001 330	138 861 173	108 947 224		1 850 072	85 383 657	25 413 638	113 447 535
Toleni WTW ex DWAF	6 501 860		-	6 501 860	-	2 291 384		-	2 291 384	-	-
Borehole Schemes ex DWAF	48 000		-	-	48 000	31 200		9 600	-	40 800	7 200
Project Management Unit	576 604 503		122 525 287	76 166 917	622 962 873	622 177		183 759	-	805 935	622 156 938
Health and Protection Services	498 328		24 615	-	522 943	411 727		39 749	-	451 476	71 467
Disaster Management	1 493 105		255 353	-	1 748 458	746 070		207 653	-	953 723	794 735
Municipal Health	2 248 038		302 336	79 570	2 470 805	1 168 816		270 556	79 570	1 359 802	1 111 002
Fire Services	6 778 148			-	6 778 148	1 605 351		480 664	-	2 086 016	4 692 133
MHS in Amahlathi	295 000		188 452	-	483 451	11 609		65 425	-	77 034	406 418
MHS in Nkonkobe EC 127	269 763		188 452	-	458 215	2 222		62 153	-	64 375	393 840
MHS in Nxuba EC 128	154 452		374 712	-	529 164	17 316		53 021	-	70 337	458 827
SUBSIDISED SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
ECONOMIC SERVICES	·	-	-	-		-	-	-	-		-
	- 1	-	-	-	-		-			-	
					-					-	-
HOUSING SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TRADING SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
DEVELOPMENT AGENCY	468 422		43 608	9 500	502 530	256 947		77 243	7 218	326 972	175 558
			43 608	9 500	502 530	256 947	-	77 243	7 218		175 558
TOTAL	468 422 1 858 997 501	-	43 608 212 491 950	9 500 560 188 391	1 511 301 058	335 509 749		13 912 705	181 536 025	326 972 167 886 429	1 343 414 629

APPENDIX D THE CONSOLIDATED ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AMATHOLE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

SEGMENTAL STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2011

2008/09	2008/09	2008/09		2009/10	2009/10	2009/10	2009/10
Actual	Actual	Surplus/		Actual	Actual	Actual	Budgeted
							•
Income	Expenditure	(Deficit)		Income	Expenditure	Surplus/ (Deficit)	Surplus/ (Deficit)
R	R	R		R	R	R	R
741 419 519	647 544 545	93 874 975	RATE AND GENERAL SERVICES	900 972 800	781 405 078	119 567 721	8 552 153
733 595 498	639 766 869	93 828 626	Community Services	891 946 416	772 198 533	119 747 882	5 745 313
110 312	-	110 312	Levies	12 276	-	12 276	-
25 853	10 898 931	(10 873 077)	Council General	3 709 022	(3 373 519)	7 082 541	(7 011 882)
1 156 233	7 779 428	(6 623 195)	Mayoral Committee	3 006 648	5 964 835	(2 958 187)	(4 921 775)
16 138	10 233 537	(10 217 400)	Executive Support Services	3 233 801	8 229 450	(4 995 649)	(6 121 763)
-	57 735 297	(57 735 297)	Speaker Support	1 037 168	2 010 038	(972 870)	(2 135 054)
364 497 079	9 079 902	355 417 177	Municipal Manager	75 504 032	77 758 334	(2 254 302)	110 700 405
40 824	2 883 568	(2 842 744)	Internal Audit	1 644 271	4 164 189	(2 519 918)	(3 753 710)
11 072 054	18 343 552	(7 271 498)	Local Economic Development	17 359 452	10 673 642	6 685 810	(,
1 343 183	6 198 158	(4 854 975)	Municipal Support Unit	5 653 267	8 686 159	(3 032 892)	(4 340 659)
8 360	1 271 817	(1 263 457)	Strategic Manager	642 216	1 385 008	(742 792)	(1 384 539)
166 958	9 309 568	(9 142 611)	Information Management Unit	3 990 888	9 358 880	(5 367 992)	(6 538 323)
100 330	80 011 079	(80 011 079)	Projects	43 934 271	67 856 508	(23 922 237)	4 782 142
20 691 422	18 799 318	1 892 104	Corporate Services	8 125 320	16 899 909	(8 774 590)	(9 723 401)
331 145			Land and Housing	8 125 320	10 999 909	(8 774 590)	(9723401)
	19 977 434	(19 646 290)	•	-	-	-	(a. a. a. () a. a.
98 993	3 037 231	(2 938 238)	Buildings	2 224 433	4 968 416	(2 743 983)	(3 864 489)
110 815	666 703	(555 888)	Calgary Museum and Conference Centre	327 645	467 612	(139 967)	(407 317)
288 950	12 157 257	(11 868 307)	Human Resources	5 607 667	15 261 440	(9 653 773)	(10 786 481)
1 287 895	27 970 703	(26 682 808)	Financial Services	11 808 881	31 364 095	(19 555 215)	(21 353 277)
750 533	497 516	253 017	Budget Reform	386 760	391 605	(4 846)	11 600
-	-	-	Supply Chain	1 320 471	3 764 965	(2 444 493)	(2 570 923)
26 259 223	25 501 295	757 928	Engineering Services	158 220 615	157 235 432	985 183	873 756
	108	(108)	Solid Waste site	2 510 560	360 593	2 149 968	2 243 067
6 072	2 186 859	(2 180 787)	WSA	6 255 214	2 366 779	3 888 435	2 167 994
196 699 909	201 666 222	(4 966 313)	Water and sanitation services	145 957 886	246 482 779	(100 524 893)	(195 799 720)
53 265 190	58 303 432	(5 038 242)	Water shared services	328 401 090	34 522 640	293 878 450	173 482 076
3 131 239	5 317 410	(2 186 171)	Project Management Unit	8 487 867	6 377 089	2 110 778	1 835 824
7 218	4 360 946	(4 353 729)	Land, Human Settlement and Economic	4 053 081	9 907 554	(5 854 474)	(402 019)
-	-	-	Building & Services Planning	2 965	5 434 924	(5 431 958)	(6 777 825)
5 974 562	5 931 113	43 449	Health and Protection Services	5 877 173	5 481 965	395 208	1 820 426
7 907 716	10 933 262	(3 025 546)	Disaster Management	6 390 678	3 998 007	2 392 672	2 061 572
7 465 686	4 938 929	2 526 757	Municipal Health Services ADM	20 016 212	7 490 953	12 525 259	9 560 296
14 833 462	10 823 029	4 010 433	Fire Services	13 864 055	11 917 173	1 946 881	(2 341 382)
16 048 474	12 953 265	3 095 209	Municipal Health services LM's	2 380 531	14 791 079	(12 410 548)	(13 559 306)
7 824 021	7 777 676	46 348	Subsidised Services	9 026 384	9 206 545	(180 161)	2 806 840.00
- 1	-		Ambulance and Rescue Services	-	-		-
7 824 021	7 777 676	46 348	Health Nursing Services	9 026 384	9 206 545	(180 161)	2 806 840
-	-	-	Economic Services	-	-	-	-
-	-		HOUSING SERVICE	-	-	· ·	
-	· · ·	-	TRADING SERVICES			<u> </u>	<u> </u>
		· · · ·	INADING SERVICES		-	· · ·	-
	·						
741 419 519	647 544 545	93 874 976	TOTAL Page 14 (73)	900 972 800	781 405 078	119 567 721	8 552 153

APPENDIX D THE CONSOLIDATED ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AMATHOLE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY SEGMENTAL STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE: GROUP

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2010

Actual Income Actual Expenditure Martial Uncome Actual Expenditure Actual Uncome Actual Expenditure Budgeted Upplus/ (Deficit) R	2008/09	2008/09	2008/09		2009/10	2009/10	2009/10	2009/10
Income Expanditure (Opřici) Surplus/ (opřici) Surplus/ (opřici) </th <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th>								
R R								
71 419 50 7.15 64 - 60 2.80 7 86 8 1 40 77 - 68 1 40 77 - 78 1 40 77 - 78		-					(Deficit)	(Deficit)
73 202 cfill Community Services contaction <	R	R	R		R	R	R	R
Lovies Lovies Total Total Total Total 110.012 779.05 (6.63166) Mayral Committee 3.00.044 5.94.85 (2.56167) (4.92170) 32.01.014 577.52.07 (677.5207) (677.5207) (677.5207) (777.520	741 419 519	647 544 545	93 874 975	RATE AND GENERAL SERVICES	900 972 800	781 405 078	119 567 720	8 552 153
2 sead 10 ase still (10 an orr) Council General 3 700 ad2 (3 37 still) 7 482 still (10 still) 1 16 still 10 233 ST (10 217 400) (10 217 400) 3 00 ad2 3 23 still) 8 22 stoll (12 57 still) (12 18 stoll) 3 64 407 079 3 07 bits (12 77 still) 3 00 ad2 (12 17 stoll) (11 10 700 des) 4 64 70 79 3 07 bits 3 25 stoll 2 200 close (12 77 53 34) (2 254 stoll) (11 10 700 des) 1 3 41 33 1 4 16 181 161 (14 45 stris) (14 45 stris) (14 30 stris) (13 30 stoll) (2 33 stris) (2 33 stris) (2 33 stris) (13 30 stoll) 1 46 stris (14 17 stris) (14 30 stris) (14 30 stris) (13 30 stoll) (13 30 s		639 766 869				772 198 533		5 745 313
1 158.23 7.77 443 (is 62) 169 Mayord Committee 3 208 648 (is 694 655) (is 694 655) (is 694 657) (is 62) 169 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		-				(0.070.510)		(7.011.000)
in 138 in 10 233 657 in 10 77 8207 Executive Support Services 3 273 671 2 273 600 in 4 487 6489 (in 12 776) 3 64 477 079 9 077 802 555 417 77 3 484 77 77 3 554 177 7 77 778 354 (i 2 77 80) (i 2 78 70) (i 2 80 80) (i 2 77 80) (i 2 78 70) (i 2 80 80) (i 2 77 80) (i 2 80 80) (i 2 77 80) (i 2 80 80) (i 2 72 80) (i 2 80 80)						· · · · · ·		
- 0 77 73.5270 (97 75.200) (9			. ,	3			· · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
96.467 075 9 079 902 335.417 (2) Municipal Manager 75 50 1020 77 75 83.4 (2 24 302) (1070 465 11 1072 064 11 33 36 562 72 71 484 72 71 484 10 07 75 62.4 (6 65 80 1) 11 31 31 81 61 91 58 (7 24 184 575) Strategic Manager 16 32 262 (10 70 75 62.4 (6 65 80 1) 12 05 14 22 10 77 95 34 (12 34 575) Strategic Manager 66 22 76 (13 55 006 (7 7 72) (13 45 39) 13 65 06 0 07 07 95 (10 77 962) (17 77) (13 45 39) (14 54 575) Strategic Manager 66 22 76 (13 55 006 (7 7 72) (13 45 39) 13 95 06 0 07 07 95 (10 70 765) (12 90 20 51 12) (12 90 20 51 12) (17 7 80) (14 54 52) (17 7 80) (14 54 52) (17 7 80) (16 54 22) (17 7 80) (16 54 22) (17 7 80) (16 54 22) (17 7 80) (16 54 22) (17 7 80) (16 54 22) (17 7 80) (16 54 22) (17 7 80) (16 54 22) (17 7 80) (16 54 22) (16 55 22) (16 7 7 80) (16 80 8)	16 138							
40.84 2.88.368 (2.82.93.56) (2.82.93.56) (2.81.97.16) (2.91.97.16) (2.91.97.16) (2.91.97.16) (2.91.97.16) (2.91.97.16) (2.91.97.16) (2.91.97.16)	-							
1 1072 064 19 343 522 (7 27 498) Local Economic Development 17 399 462 9 688 510 (4 40 669) 1 38 360 1 27 19 1 (123 457) Strategic Manager 6 62 216 1 38 508 (742 782) (1 34 459) 2 06 91 422 18 799 316 19 27 347 (1 64 64 678) 6 62 216 1 38 508 (742 782) (1 34 539) 2 06 91 422 18 799 316 18 20 10 109 (2 10 109) (2 00 109) (2 60 109) (2 72 40) 3 31 46 19 977 34 (1 94 420) Lad and Housing 2 5 22 22 37 4 722 42 3 31 46 19 977 34 (1 94 420) Lad and Housing 2 5 22 22 43 4 98 416 (2 73 400) 2 88 800 12 97 277 (1 94 420) Lad and Housing 2 5 22 44 33 4 98 416 (2 73 400) 3 28 800 2 7 97 070 (2 88 280) Financia Services 1 100 881 3 13 6406 (1 95 65 216) (1 97 849) 1 287 865 2 7 97 070 (2 88 280) Financia Services 1 3 20 471 3 76 486 (2 44 483) (2 77 223) 1 287 865 2 10 777 Sobol 10 80 1 3 80 406 (19 585 216) (19 78 78) 2 6 07 28 22 97 070 30 (2 88 280) Gala Masto sinte inservices 1 3 20 471 <td< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></td<>								
1 343 16) 1 619 158 (# 84 976) Municipal Support Unit 5 63 277 9 696 199 (3 02 802) (# 34 669) 1 66 958 3 93 988 9 12 197 (1 120 467) (1 120 467) (1 120 467) (1 120 467) 2 06 14 22 1 18 79 93 18 1 82 104 Corports Services 8 125 20 1 16 19 990 (8 77 550) (8 77 550) 2 06 14 22 1 18 79 93 18 1 82 104 Corports Services 8 125 20 1 16 19 990 (8 77 550) (9 72 44) 1 18 79 93 18 1 82 104 Corports Services 8 125 20 1 16 19 990 (8 77 550) (9 72 44) 1 18 79 93 18 1 82 104 Corports Services 1 18 29 061 1 28 140 (9 65 77 3) (1 07 66 41) 1 18 79 93 18 1 28 149 Corports Services 1 5 80 66 1 38 40 85 (2 13 27 27) (1 0 76 44) 1 18 79 93 18 1 28 149 Corports Services 1 5 80 140 (9 65 773) (1 0 76 44) 1 28 869 1 2 197 27 (1 18 80 39) Financial Services 1 5 80 140 (2 5 79 82) 2 2 28 92 23 2 5 0 13 28 2 2 10 78 S 18 10 90 (2 4 44 02) (2 5 79 82) 2 2 18 869 (2 10 77) Water and sanitation services 1 5 82 52 14 2 38 65 77								(3 753 710)
8 300 1 27 11 07 (1 20 487) Strategic Manageri (1 34 630) 6 42 216 1 38 008 (7 24 720) (1 28 630 22) 1 6 90 11 079 (8) 01 1079 (10 079) (10 079) (10 079) (10 079) (10 079) (10 079) (10 079) (10 079) (10 079) (10 079) (10 079) (10 079) (10 079) (10 079) (10 079) (10 079) (10 079) (10 079) (10 079)			. ,					
1106 058 9 30 5058 (9 42 c11) Information Management Unit (80 011 079) 3 300 885 9 398 880 (5 397 920) (6 537 920) (6 537 920) (6 537 920) (6 538 220) (7 47 565) (7 45 56) (7 45 56) (7 45 56) (7 45 56) (7 45 56) (7 45 56) (7 45 56) (7 45 56) (7 45 56) (7 45 56) (7 47 560) (7 37 76) (7 68 62) (7 48 57 76) (1 0 7 68 47) (1 0 7 66 47) (1 0 7 67)								· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Boot norm (#0 011070) (#0 011070) (#0 472 447) (#0 482 427) (#0 482 428) (#0 472 447) 331 46 19 977 481 (19 484 420) Land and Housing 8 12 320 16 699 300 (#7 4 58) (#7 7 58) (#7 4 58) (#7 7 58) (#7 4 58) (#7 7 58) (#7 4 58) (#7 7 58) (#7 4 58) (#7 7 58)			. ,				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
20 661 422 19 77 948 1 82 104 Corparte Services 8 15 300 18 89 900 (# 74 580) (# 97 24 01) 39 983 3 007 211 (2 98 28) (2 98 28) (2 98 28) (2 98 28) (3 84 489) 10 915 666 703 12 17 57 70 (1 88 307) (1 88 307) (4 97 318) (3 84 489) 228 950 12 17 57 70 (2 86 28) 11 98 891 3 38 760 3 91 605 (4 96 373) (1 0 75 23) 12 28 52 22 2 55 60 285 77 988 (1 68) (1 68) Spip) Chân 3 38 760 3 91 605 (4 44 48) (2 75 32) 1 20 25 22 2 25 50 285 77 988 (1 68) (1 68) Spip) Chân 3 30 407 3 76 465 (2 44 483) (2 75 32) 1 20 20 160 222 1 88 66 (1 68) 73 89 (1 68) 73 89 (1 68) 79 79 888 455 2 45 060 3 30 88 2 14 99 86 2 44 507 1 20 66 05 33 113 29 5 317 410 (2 18 177) Yei 48 Spip Protecios 3 68 76 3 30 683 2 14 7986 2 46 877 (1 00 52 8	166 958							
331 46 10 977 541 (10 464 200) Lard and Housing -								
99 989 3 03 723 (2 2 88 28) Buildings 2 2 24 43 4 98 416 (2 7 39 88) (3 864 48) 1 10 05 15 66 77 527 (11 868 307) (10 766 481) 2 3 7 7 69 3 7 7 69 3 7 7 69 3 7 7 69 3 7 7 69 3 7 7 7 69 (10 7 66 481)					8 125 320	16 899 909	(8 774 590)	(9 723 401)
110 ets 6e8 703 (1955 888) (2000 Museum and Conference Centre 527 ets 4476 12 (139 897) (407 317) 1287 885 27 970 703 (25 682 888) Calgar Museum and Conference Centre 5 807 667 5 21 440 (9 65 377) (107 86 481) 1287 885 27 970 703 (25 682 888) Financial Services 3 88 780 3 91 605 (4 446) (21 55 274) (21 55 274) (21 55 274) (21 55 274) (21 55 274) (21 55 274) (21 55 274) (21 55 274) (21 55 274) (21 55 274) (21 55 274) (21 55 274) (21 55 274) (21 55 274) (21 55 274) (21 55 77) (100 524 883) (17 57 58 42) (28 56 150) (21 56 77) (105 52 48 62) (21 56 77) (105 52 48 62) (21 56 77) (33 58 78 60) (17 57 57 74) (105 52 48 62) (105 77) (105 77 58 72) (105 77 58 72) (107 57 74) (105 52 48 60) (21 77 77) (105 52 48 62) (21 56 77) (105 52 48 62) (21 57 77) (105 52 48 60) (21 77 78) (107 58 72) (107 58 72) (107 58 72) (107 58 72) (11 57 25 48 16) (5	-	-	-	
288 460 12 157 247 (11 888 307) Human Resources 5 607 667 15 2614.00 (9653 773) (10 766 481) 1 267 865 27 97 07.03 (26 682 807) Sample Chain 3 384 065 (19 552 15) (21 53 277) (21 68 27) Sample Chain 3 384 065 (19 552 15) (21 53 277) (21 68 27) Sample Chain 3 384 065 (19 552 15) (21 53 277) (21 68 27) Sample Chain 3 384 065 (19 552 15) (21 57 384) (21 57 384) (21 57 384) (21 57 384) (21 57 384) (21 57 384) (21 57 384) (21 57 384) (21 57 384) (21 57 384) (21 57 384) (21 57 384) (21 57 384) (21 57 584) (18 58 52 54) (18 58 52 54								
1 287 665 27 970 703 (26 652 809) Financial Services 11 608 861 31 640 665 (19 565 21 5) (21 33 377) 2 6 59 22 2 25 01 256 779 798 Engineering Services 13 30 471 33 766 (2 44403) (2 160 77) 1 6 6 072 2 18 866 (2 160 787) WSA 6 255 214 2 366 779 3 88 84 8 2 1 79 948 1 6 6 072 2 18 866 (2 160 787) WSA 6 255 214 2 366 779 3 88 84 8 2 1 167 94 1 86 9090 20 166 522 (4 966 33) Water and sanitation services WAS 8 467 768 2 464 827 708 (10 58 74 869) (17 74 94) 3 131 239 5 317 410 (2 180 171) Project Management Unit Land, Human Settlement and Economic 8 487 867 6 377 688 2 210 776 1 85 8249 7 697 716 10 833 822 (3 025 546) Disaster Management Unit 2 965 5 444 924 (6 431 969) (6 777 725) 1 85 729 2 286 779 2 386 739 3 22 87 62 2 366 779 2 386 786 3 84 224 (6 431 969) (6 77 7785) 1 73 482 76 7 7218 4 300 946 (4 33 729)			. ,	• •			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · ·
750 533 447 516 230 17 Budget Reform 387 700 391 605 (4 446) 11 600 26 299 223 25 501 266 757 928 Implicenting Services 13 20 471 376 9482 985 183 (2 30 323) 6 072 2 186 666 (2 180 77) WSA 2 510 560 300 566 2 149 568 2 243 567 156 699 509 201 666 222 (4 496 313) Water and sanitation services 314 597 886 226 482 779 (100 524 893) (115 72 97 20) 131 209 5 317 410 (2 188 171) Project Management Unit 8 487 867 6 377 069 2 110 776 (4 20 177 82) 7 218 4 500 464 (4 333 728) (3 20 25 46) Disater Management Unit 2 965 5 434 924 (5 431 66) (6 777 82) 7 465 666 4 938 829 2 507 77 Land, Human Settlement and Economic 8 630 678 3 986 007 2 328 272 2 0.61 32 7 465 666 4 938 829 2 507 77 Management Mana							· · · · · ·	· · · · ·
· ·			· · · · · ·					· · · · · ·
26 259 223 25 501 295 757 292 Engineering Services 198 220 615 157 235 432 988 5133 673 768 6 072 2188 659 (2180 777) WSA 255 5140 236 779 238 878 56 249 988 2 243 677 195 629 509 221 666 222 (4 996 313) WSA 255 514 2 366 779 238 678 2 38 878 460 (195 797 220) 3 131 239 5 317 410 (2 180 777) Uter shared services 3 284 01 00 3 467 667 9 397 554 (100 524 823) (195 797 220) 5 377 652 5 331 113 4 34 49 (4 353 729) -	750 533	497 516	253 017					
0 108 (108) (108) (2180 787) Solid Waste site 2 210 662 2 300 593 2 140 988 2 243 067 196 669 909 201 665 227 (4 986 313) (6 038 242) (4 986 313) (100 524 803) (100 524 803) (100 524 803) (100 524 803) (199 720) 3 53 265 109 5 307 400 (2 180 787) (2 180 787) (2 180 787) (3 88 436) (2 187 94) 3 53 265 109 5 307 400 5 317 410 (2 180 781) (4 353 729) (3 38 524) (3 35 78) (3 35 78) (4 42 77) 18 55 524 1 6 7 766 1 033 262 5 331 113 4 349 (4 20 219) (4 20 219) (6 84 474) (4 20 219) 1 6 7 766 4 938 229 2 525 77 Minicipal Health Bervices ADM 2 016 712 7 49 953 2 12 552 29 9 600 296 2 206 72 2 206 72 2 206 72 2 206 72 2 206 72 2 206 72 2 206 72 2 206 72 2 206 72 2 206 72 2 206 72 2 206 72 2 206 72 2 206 72 2 206 72 2 206 72 2 206 72 2 20		-	-					
6 072 2 186 659 (2 107 787) WSA 6 255 24 2 366 779 3 888 435 2 167 994 196 699 990 201 666 222 (4 966 313) Water and sanitation services 328 401 900 34 52 2640 3 238 779 (100 524 983) (195 799 720) 3 131 239 5 317 410 (2 186 171) Project Management Unit 8 447 867 6 377 089 2 110 778 1 835 524 5 97 4 562 5 931 113 4 346 946 (4 353 729) 1 348 246 9 907 564 (6 654 474) (6 654 774) (6 654 774) (6 654 774) (6 657 68) 3 998 007 2 398 679 2 398 720 1 835 524 (6 654 774) (6 654 774) (6 654 774) (6 654 774) (6 654 774) (6 654 774) (6 654 774) (6 654 774) (6 654 774) (6 654 774) (6 654 774) (6 654 774) (6 654 774) (6 654 774) (6 654 774) (6 654 774) (6 654 774) (6 654 774) (6 658 774) (7 65 68) (7 78 658) 1 808 65 1 191 7173 1 946 881 (2 24 182) (2 24 182) (1 80 778 58) 1 808 65 1 191 7173 1 946 881 (2 24 182) (2 24 182) (2 24 182) (2 24 182) (1	26 259 223	25 501 295	757 928		158 220 615	157 235 432	985 183	
196 699 009 52 265 190 201 666 222 68 303 432 (4 96 313) (5 038 442) Water and sanitation services 145 957 886 328 401 090 246 482 779 345 22 440 (100 524 833) 293 878 450 (110 524 833) 404 20 193 (110 524 833) 404 238 520 (110 524 833) 293 878 450 (120 526 53) 295 852 85 (120 526 53) 5877 173 (120 526 53) 5877 173 (120 526 53) 5877 173 (120 526 53) 588 017 173 (120 526 53) 588 017 173 (121 40 548) 588 017 173 (121 40 548) 588 013 015 (123 526 52) 588 013 015						360 593		
53 265 190 58 303 432 (5 038 242) Water shared services 328 401 090 34 522 640 293 878 450 173 482 076 7 218 4 360 946 (4 353 729) Land, Huma Settlement and Economic Building & Services Planning 9 907 554 (5 638 242) (5 638 242) (4 353 729) 4 (4 20 19) (6 777 825) (5 638 4924) (5 638 642) (6 777 825) (5 638 77 173) 5 441 965 3 98 208 (1 820 462) (2 60 5 172) (2 60 5 172) (2 60 5 172) (2 60 5 172) (2 60 5 172) (2 60 5 172) (2 60 5 172) (2 60 5 172) (2 60 5 172) (2 60 5 172) (2 60 5 172) (2 60 5 172) (2 60 5 12) (7 490 953) (1 2 252 529) 9 560 296 (1 3 50 296) (1 3 50 296) (1 3 50 296) (1 3 559 306)<	6 072		(2 180 787)	-	6 255 214	2 366 779	3 888 435	2 167 994
3 131 239 5 317 410 (2 186 171) Project Management Unit 8 467 867 6 377 089 2 110 778 1 835 824 - - - - - 4 050 901 9 907 554 (6 584 474) (4 027 085) (6 727 085) 1 835 824 5 597 562 5 531 113 43 449 Health and Protection Services 5 637 173 5 481 965 3 980 077 2 392 672 2 206 1572 7 465 666 4 938 929 2 526 757 Municipal Health Services ADM 2 0016 212 7 499 953 1 2 255 29 9 56 0572 14 833 462 10 823 029 4 010 433 Fire Services LM's 1 3 864 055 11 917 173 1 946 881 (2 241 382) 16 048 474 12 953 265 3 095 209 Municipal Health services LM's 9 026 545 (180 161) 2 806 840.00 -			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				· · · · ·	· · · · · ·
7 218 4 360 946 (4 353 729) Land, Human Settlement and Economic Building & Services Planning 9 907 554 (5 854 474) (402019) 5 97 4 562 5 931 113 43 449 (3 025 546) 14 33 462 (3 025 546) 18 20 425 (5 854 174) (6 431 956) (6 17 825) 7 465 666 4 939 829 2 526 757 Municipal Health Services ADM 20 016 212 7 490 953 12 525 269 9 960 266) 2 986 55 11 917 173 1 946 881 (2 241 826) (3 025 266) 9 902 534 11 917 173 1 946 881 (2 241 826) (3 025 266) 9 902 534 11 917 173 1 946 881 (1 3 559 306) (1 3 550 306) (1 3 550 306) (1 3	53 265 190	58 303 432	(5 038 242)		328 401 090	34 522 640	293 878 450	173 482 076
. .	3 131 239		(2 186 171)	Project Management Unit		6 377 089	2 110 778	1 835 824
5 974 562 7 907 716 5 931 113 10 933 262 4 34 49 (3 025 546) Health and Protection Services Disaster Management 5 877 173 6 390 678 5 481 965 3 09 678 3 395 208 2 292 672 1 820 426 2 266 1572 7 465 686 4 988 929 2 526 57 Municipal Health Services ADM 2 300 678 3 998 007 1 2 525 269 9 560 266 14 833 462 10 823 029 4 010 433 Fire Services 1 3 864 055 11 917 173 1 946 881 (2 241 382) 16 048 474 12 953 265 3 095 209 Municipal Health Services LM's 2 380 531 14 791 079 (12 410 548) (13 559 306) 7 824 021 7 777 676 46 348 Subsidised Services Health Nursing Services 9 026 384 9 026 545 (180 161) 2 806 840.00 -	7 218	4 360 946	(4 353 729)	Land, Human Settlement and Economic	4 053 081	9 907 554	(5 854 474)	(402 019)
7 907 716 7 465 686 10 933 262 4 938 229 (3 025 546) 2 525 757 Disaster Management Municipal Health Services ADM 6 390 678 2 00 16 212 3 998 007 7 490 953 2 392 672 1 2 525 259 2 061 572 9 560 286 14 833 462 10 823 029 4 010 433 3 095 209 10 01433 11 917 173 1 946 881 (2 341 382) (2 341 382) (1 3 559 306) (2 341 382) (1 3 559 306) (2 341 382) (1 3 559 306) (2 341 382) (1 3 559 306) (2 341 382) (1 3 559 306) (2 341 382) (1 3 559 306) (2 341 382) (1 3 559 306) (2 341 382) (1 3 559 306) (2 341 382) (1 3 559 306) (2 341 382) (1 3 559 306) (2 341 382) (1 3 559 306) (2 341 382) (1 3 559 306) (2 341 382) (1 3 559 306) (2 341 382) (1 3 559 306) (2 341 382) (1 3 559 306) (2 345 38) (1 3 559 306) (2 341 382) (1 3 559 306) (1 3 559 306) (2 341 382) (1 3 559 306) (2 345 38) (1 3 559 306) (2 341 382) (1 3 559 306) (2 341 382) (1 3 559 306) (2 341 382) (1 3 559 306) (2 341 382) (1 3 559 306) (2 341 382) (1 3 559 306) <td< td=""><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td></td><td>2 965</td><td>5 434 924</td><td>(5 431 958)</td><td>(6 777 825)</td></td<>	-	-	-		2 965	5 434 924	(5 431 958)	(6 777 825)
7 456 686 4 938 929 2 526 757 Municipal Health Services ADM 20 016 212 7 490 953 12 525 259 9 560 296 14 833 462 10 823 029 4 010 433 3 095 209 Municipal Health Services ADM 13 864 055 11 917 173 1 946 881 ((2 341 382) 16 044 474 12 552 265 3 095 209 Municipal Health Services ADM 9 026 584 9 026 545 (180 161) 2 806 840.00 7 824 021 7 777 676 46 348 Municipal Health Services 9 026 584 9 026 545 (180 161) 2 806 840.00 - <td>5 974 562</td> <td>5 931 113</td> <td>43 449</td> <td>Health and Protection Services</td> <td>5 877 173</td> <td>5 481 965</td> <td>395 208</td> <td>1 820 426</td>	5 974 562	5 931 113	43 449	Health and Protection Services	5 877 173	5 481 965	395 208	1 820 426
14 833 462 10 823 029 4 010 433 Fire Services 13 864 055 11 917 173 1 946 881 (2 341 382) 16 048 474 12 953 265 3 095 209 Subsidised Services 9 026 384 9 026 584 9 026 584 (180 161) 2 806 840.00 7 824 021 7 777 676 46 348 Subsidised Services 9 026 384 9 026 584 9 026 545 (180 161) 2 806 840.00 - <t< td=""><td>7 907 716</td><td>10 933 262</td><td>(3 025 546)</td><td>Disaster Management</td><td>6 390 678</td><td>3 998 007</td><td>2 392 672</td><td>2 061 572</td></t<>	7 907 716	10 933 262	(3 025 546)	Disaster Management	6 390 678	3 998 007	2 392 672	2 061 572
16 048 474 12 953 265 3 095 209 Municipal Health services LM's 2 380 531 14 791 079 (12 410 548) (13 559 306) 7 824 021 7 777 676 46 348 Subsidised Services 9 026 384 9 206 545 (180 161) 2 806 840.00 .	7 465 686	4 938 929	2 526 757	Municipal Health Services ADM	20 016 212	7 490 953	12 525 259	9 560 296
7824 021 7777 676 46 348 Subsidised Services 9 026 384 9 026 545 (180 161) 2 806 840.00 7 824 021 7 777 676 46 348 Ambulance and Rescue Services 9 026 384 9 026 545 (180 161) 2 806 840.00 7 824 021 7 777 676 46 348 - <t< td=""><td>14 833 462</td><td>10 823 029</td><td>4 010 433</td><td>Fire Services</td><td>13 864 055</td><td>11 917 173</td><td>1 946 881</td><td>(2 341 382)</td></t<>	14 833 462	10 823 029	4 010 433	Fire Services	13 864 055	11 917 173	1 946 881	(2 341 382)
- -	16 048 474	12 953 265	3 095 209	Municipal Health services LM's	2 380 531	14 791 079	(12 410 548)	(13 559 306)
- -								
7 824 021 7 777 676 46 348 Health Nursing Services 9 026 384 9 026 545 (180 161) 2 806 840 <t< td=""><td>7 824 021</td><td>7 777 676</td><td>46 348</td><td>Subsidised Services</td><td>9 026 384</td><td>9 206 545</td><td>(180 161)</td><td>2 806 840.00</td></t<>	7 824 021	7 777 676	46 348	Subsidised Services	9 026 384	9 206 545	(180 161)	2 806 840.00
- -	-	-	-	Ambulance and Rescue Services	-	-	-	-
. .	7 824 021	7 777 676	46 348	Health Nursing Services	9 026 384	9 206 545	(180 161)	2 806 840
. .	-	-	-	Economic Services	-	-	-	-
. .	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
. .	-	-		HOUSING SERVICE	-	-	-	
- -		- 1					-	-
· ·				TRADING SERVICES	-	-		
3 264 239 3 937 857 (673 618) DEVELOPMENT AGENCY 60 738 121 58 013 015 2 725 106 691 - 2 452 (2 452) TAXATION - AGENCY - 3 119 (3 119) - - 2 452 (2 452) - - 3 119 (3 119) -		_		-	- 1	-	-	
3 264 239 3 937 857 (673 618) - 2 452 (2 452) - 2 452 (2 452)	3 264 239	3 937 857	(673 618)	DEVELOPMENT AGENCY	60 738 121	58 013 015		
- 2 452 (2 452) TAXATION - AGENCY - 3 119 (3 119) - - 2 452 (2 452) (2 452) - 3 119 (3 119) -								
				TAXATION - AGENCY	-			
			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·					-
744 683 759 651 484 854 93 198 905 TOTAL Page 14 (75) 961 710 922 839 421 212 122 289 706 11 359 684	''		(= 102)				(2110)	
	744 683 759	651 484 854	93 198 905	TOTAL Page 14 (75)	961 710 922	839 421 212	122 289 706	11 359 684

APPENDIX E (1)

THE CONSOLIDATED ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AMATHOLE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY ACTUAL VERSUS BUDGET (REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE) - MUNICIPALITY

FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2011

	20010/11	20010/11	20010/11	20010/11	
	Actual	Budget	Variance	Variance	Explanation for Significant Variances greater than 10% vs Budget
REVENUE	R	R	R	%	
Service Charges	118 216 659	111 165 464	7 051 195	6%	
Rental of facilities & Equipment	268 692	220 191	48 501	22%	Rental of Calgary Limited to Internal usage.
Interest earned - external investments	40 105 725	22 541 143	17 564 582	78%	Interest earned on investment & current account more than budgeted for.
					Data base cleansing exercise and indigent campaign policy still in progress. No budget due to uncertainty of
Interest earned - outstanding receivables	22 839 169	18 299 303	4 539 866	25%	recovery
					Only portion of the first truncheon of the nursing services grant received from the Provincial Department of Health,
Income for agency Service	3 019 528	18 847 284	(15 827 756)	-84%	due to proposed provincialisation which is still not finalised
					Grant income on external funds is not part of the budget. The accounting treatment for grant income changed.
Government grants & Subsidies	792 991 125	781 255 016	11 736 109		Corresponding expenditure is recognised in grants and subsidies paid.
Bad debts recovered	-	-	-		
Other income	42 112 019	430 585 353	(388 473 334)	-90%	Operating income of R132 million from 2008/09 financial year included in budget figure
Total Revenue	1 019 552 917	1 382 913 754	(363 360 837)	-26%	
EXPENDITURE					
Employee related costs	247 206 333	337 401 851	(90 195 518)	-27%	Delays in the appointment of staff.
Remuneration of Councillors	11 306 546	14 479 004	(3 172 458)	-22%	Vacancies within Full time Councillors
Bad Debt provision	63 282 627	65 604 286	(2 321 659)	-4%	
Collection Costs	1 476 868		(371 443)	-20%	
Depreciation and amortisation	75 852 218	78 770 563	(2 918 345)	-4%	
Repairs & Maintenance	7 876 117	15 282 190	(7 406 073)		Less expenditure incurred than anticipated. Focus on water supply in drought
Finance Costs	194 142		(46 822)	-19%	Less finance charges incurred than budgeted for
Materials & Bulk Purchases	37 468 589				
Contracted Services	48 136 143	61 101 448			
					Grant expenditure on external funds not part of the budget. Corresponding income is recognised when the
Grants & Subsidies Paid	134 481	134 481	-		expenditure is incurred.
Grants & Subsidies Paid: Capital	1 832 502		(1 600 402)		Low levels of actual spending vs. expected level and unspent project funds reallocated
General expenses- other	288 051 936	430 036 610	(141 984 674)		General expenditure less than initially anticipated
Total Expenditure	782 818 503	1 057 008 879	(250 017 393)	-24%	
OPERATING SURPLUS/ (DEFICIT)	236 734 413	325 904 875	(113 343 445)		
Gain/(loss) on disposal of assets	318 185	-	318 185	100%	This item is not budgeted for.
SURPLUS/(DEFICIT) FOR THE YEAR	237 052 599	325 904 875	(113 025 259)		

APPENDIX E (1)

THE CONSOLIDATED ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AMATHOLE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY ACTUAL VERSUS BUDGET (REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE) - GROUP

FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2010

	2009/10	2009/10	2009/10	2009/10	
	Actual	Budget	Variance	Variance	Explanation for Significant Variances greater than 10% vs Budget
REVENUE	R	R	R	%	
Service Charges	118 216 659	111 165 464	7 051 195	6%	
Rental of facilities & Equipment	268 692	220 191	48 501		Rental of Calgary Limited to Internal usage.
Interest earned - external investments	40 953 894	23 088 754	17 865 140	77%	Interest earned on investment & current account more than budgeted for.
					Data base cleansing exercise and indigent campaign policy still in progress. No budget due to uncertainty of
Interest earned - outstanding receivables	22 839 169	18 299 303	4 539 866	25%	recovery
					Only portion of the first truncheon of the nursing services grant received from the Provincial Department of Health,
Income for agency Service	3 019 528	18 847 284	(15 827 756)	-84%	due to proposed provincialisation which is still not finalised
					Grant income on external funds is not part of the budget. The accounting treatment for grant income changed.
					Corresponding expenditure is recognised in grants and subsidies paid. The Agency experienced delays in the acceptance of the relevat studies by funders, significant implementation portions of the NDPG Technical Assistance
					and DEAT Hamburg Artist Retreat projects were postponed.
Government grants & Subsidies	852 435 648	894 317 087	(41 881 439)	-5%	
Bad debts recovered	-	-	-		
Other income	42 557 448	431 524 453	(388 967 005)	-90%	Operating income of R132 million from 2008/09 financial year included in budget figure
Total Revenue	1 080 291 038	1 497 462 536	(417 171 498)	-28%	
EXPENDITURE					
					Delays in the appointment of staff. Due to budget constraints imposed on the Agency and the successful
					negotiation with donor organisations to provide seconded staff at a limited or no cost, not all positions were filled.
Employee related costs	252 641 961	342 822 981	(90 181 020)		
Remuneration of Councillors and Board	11 512 992	14 697 884	(3 184 892)		Vacancies within Full time Councillors
Bad Debt provision	63 282 627	65 604 286	(2 321 659)		Bad debts were written off less than budgeted for due to aggressive debt collection
Collection Costs	875 896	1 848 311	(972 415)		
Depreciation and amortisation	75 957 002	78 894 539	(2 937 537)		
Repairs & Maintenance	7 919 233	15 331 534	(7 412 301)		Less expenditure incurred than anticipated. Focus on water supply in drought
Finance Costs Materials & Bulk Purchases	724 550 37 468 589	240 964	483 586	201%	Less finance charges incurred than budgeted for These items were budgeted for as part of general expenditure, percentage variance further decreases to -13%.
Contracted Services	37 468 589 48 136 143				i nese items were budgeted for as part of general expenditure, percentage variance further decreases to -13%.
Contracted Services	40 130 143				Grant expenditure on external funds not part of the budget. Corresponding income is recognised when the
					expenditure is incurred. The Agency's budget constraints resulted in an inability to fill all positions, thereby reducing
					the Agency's ability to perform all budgeted project activities. In addition delays or postponement in the the approval
Grants & Subsidies Paid	60 629 684	30 683 351	29 946 333	98%	of grant income applications resulted ina corresponding decrease in project expenditure.
Grants & Subsidies Paid: Capital	1 832 502	3 432 904	(1 600 402)	-47%	Low levels of actual spending vs. expected level and unspent project funds reallocated
General expenses- other	279 850 338	420 975 400	(141 125 062)	-34%	General expenditure less than initially anticipated. The group has tried to reduce overhead expenditure.
Total Expenditure	840 831 517	974 532 154	(219 305 369)	-23%	
			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
OPERATING SURPLUS/ (DEFICIT)	239 459 520	522 930 382	(197 866 130)		
· · · · · ·		-	, , , ,		
Gain/(loss) on disposal of assets	316 137	-	316 137	100%	This item is not budgeted for.
SURPLUS/(DEFICIT) BEFORE TAX	239 775 656	522 930 382	(197 549 994)		
Less: Taxation	(207 040)	-	(207 040)		
SURPLUS/(DEFICIT) FOR THE YEAR	239 568 617	522 930 382	(197 757 033)		
				0	N

APPENDIX E (2) THE CONSOLIDATED ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AMATHOLE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

ACTUAL VERSUS BUDGET (ACQUISITION OF PROPERTY PLANT AND EQUIPMENT)

FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2011

	2010/11	2010/11	2010/11	2010/11	
	Actual	Budget	Variance	Variance	Explanation for Significant Variances greater than 10% vs Budget
LAND AND BUILDINGS	R	R	R	%	
Administration	5 566 226	-	5 566 226	100%	
Housing Schemes	-	-	-	NA	
Workshops & Depots	-	-	-	NA	Combined with Buildings Administration
Work in progress - water	122 373 597	-	122 373 597	100%	Item not budgeted for
	127 939 823	-	127 939 823		
INFRASTRUCTURE					
Reservoirs & Tanks	6 471 089	-	6 471 089	100%	Combined with Plant & Equipment: General
Water - Other	65 528 914	132 538 800	(67 009 886)	-51%	Combined with Plant & Equipment: General
Meters	24 540	-	24 540	100%	Combined with Plant & Equipment: General
Plant and equipment - General	122 642	-	122 642	100%	Combined with Plant & Equipment: General
Laboratory equipment	5 385	-	5 385	100%	Combined with Plant & Equipment: General
Sewers	4 142 370	88 359 200	(84 216 830)	100%	Combined with Plant & Equipment: General
	76 294 940	220 898 000	(144 603 060)		
COMMUNITY					
Clinics & Hospitals	1 336 046	-	1 336 046	100%	
Fire Stations	-	-	-	NA	
Museum & Art Galleries	-	-	-	NA	
Security System	-	-	-	NA	
INVESTMENT PROPERTIES	3 232 131	-	3 232 131	100%	
	4 568 177	-	4 568 177		
OTHER					
Air Conditioners	13 743	-	13 743	100%	
Computer Hardware	1 394 176	600 000	794 176	132%	Combined with Computer Software
Computer Software	-	-	-	NA	Combined with Computer Hardware
Office Machines	665 784	-	665 784	100%	Combined with Furniture and fittings: other
Cabinets & Cupboards	111 576	-	111 576	100%	Combined with Furniture and fittings: other
Chairs	143 247	-	143 247	100%	Combined with Furniture and fittings: other
Furniture and Fittings : Other	17 318	-	17 318	100%	Combined with Furniture and fittings: other
Tables & Desks	140 960	-	140 960	100%	Combined with Furniture and fittings: other
Lawnmowers	7 695	-	7 695	100%	Combined with Furniture and fittings: other
Motor Vehicles	-	-	-	NA	Combined with Trucks and Bakkies
Tractors	-	-	-	NA	
Trucks & Bakkies	1 158 592	-	1 158 592	100%	Combined with Motor Vehicles
	3 653 091	600 000	3 053 091	509%	
TOTAL	212 456 031	221 498 000	(9 041 969)	-4%	

APPENDIX E (2) THE CONSOLIDATED ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AMATHOLE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

ACTUAL VERSUS BUDGET (ACQUISITION OF PROPERTY PLANT AND EQUIPMENT): GROUP

FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2010

	2010/11	2010/11	2010/11	2010/11	
	Actual	Budget	Variance	Variance	Explanation for Significant Variances greater than 10% vs Budget
LAND AND BUILDINGS	R	R	R	%	
Administration	5 566 226	13 100 000	(7 533 774)	-58%	
Housing Schemes	-	-	-	NA	
Workshops & Depots	-	-	-	NA	
Work in progress - water	122 373 597	-	122 373 597	100%	
	127 939 823	13 100 000	114 839 823		
INFRASTRUCTURE					
Reservoirs & Tanks	6 471 089	-	6 471 089	100%	Combined with Plant & Equipment: General
Water - Other	65 528 914	132 538 800	(67 009 886)	-51%	Combined with Plant & Equipment: General
Meters	24 540	-	24 540	100%	Combined with Plant & Equipment: General
Plant and equipment - General	122 642	-	122 642	100%	Combined with Plant & Equipment: General
Laboratory equipment	5 385	-	5 385	100%	Combined with Plant & Equipment: General
Sewers	4 142 370	88 359 200	(84 216 830)	-95%	Combined with Plant & Equipment: General
	76 294 940	220 898 000	(144 603 060)		
COMMUNITY					
Clinics & Hospitals	1 336 046	-	1 336 046	100%	
Fire Stations	-	-	-	0%	
Museum & Art Galleries	-	-	-	0%	
Security System	-	-	-	0%	
INVESTMENT PROPERTIES	3 232 131	-	3 232 131	100%	
	4 568 177	-	4 568 177		
OTHER					
Air Conditioners	13 743	-	13 743	100%	
Computer Hardware	1 436 800	682 780	754 020	110%	Combined with Computer Software
Computer Software	-	-	-	NA	Combined with Computer Hardware
Office Machines	665 784	-	665 784	100%	Combined with Furniture and fittings: other
Cabinets & Cupboards	111 576	-	111 576	100%	Combined with Furniture and fittings: other
Chairs	143 247	-	143 247	100%	Combined with Furniture and fittings: other
Furniture and Fittings : Other	18 302	74 800	(56 498)	100%	Combined with Furniture and fittings: other
Tables & Desks	140 960	-	140 960	100%	Combined with Furniture and fittings: other
Motor Vehicles	7 695	-	7 695	100%	Combined with Trucks and Bakkies
Tractors	-	-	-	NA	
Trucks & Bakkies	1 158 592	-	1 158 592	100%	Combined with Motor Vehicles
	3 696 699	757 580	2 939 119	388%	
TOTAL	212 499 639	234 755 580	(22 255 941)	-9%	

APPENDIX F THE CONSOLIDATED ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AMATHOLE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY AND GROUP

DISCLOSURE OF GRANTS & SUBSIDIES IN TERMS OF MFMA

Name							1 30 3014										Reason for	Compliance	Reason
Name of Grant of Organ			QI	JARTERLY RE	CEIPTS		QUARTERLY EXPENDITURE			GRAM	ITS & SUBS	SIDIES DEI	LAYED/WIT	HHELD	delay/ with for non-				
	of State	June 10	Sept 10	Dec 10	March 11	June 11	June 10	Sept 10	Dec 10	March 11	June 11	June 09	Sept 09	Dec 09	March 10	June 10	withheld	DORA	compliance
		R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R								
Reviewed IDP	HLG&TA											N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	yes	N/A
ADM:IDP	HLG&TA						34 172					N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	yes	N/A
IDP-Local Municipalities	HLG&TA						368 746	37 500	173 599	816	104 013	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	yes	N/A
Budget Reform	NT											N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	yes	N/A
MSP Project Management	DHLG&TA											N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	yes	N/A
Performance Management	DHLG&TA						368 738					N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	yes	N/A
TECH ASST TO DEV DISTRICT DEV PROFILE	DHLG&TA											N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	yes	N/A
Seta	LGW Seta	202 780	69 656	399 219	302 078	-	5 577	39 600	75 262	75 672	68 080	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	yes	N/A
LG Seta MSU	LGW Seta			108 000				-	-	30 101	71 158	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	yes	N/A
MSIG:Road Management System	DHLG&TA		200 000					-		-	175 439	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	yes	N/A
MSIG:Dev of Policies, By Laws and Systems	DHLG&TA										400 000	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	yes	N/A
MSIG-District wide skills audit	DHLG&TA											N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	yes	N/A
MSIG-Improved fixed Asset Register	DHLG&TA		400 000									N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	yes	N/A
Review MSIG LM'S sdf	DHLG&TA		-									N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	yes	N/A
Spatial Development Framework	DHLG&TA							11 175				N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	yes	N/A
Review Water and Sanitation By-Laws	DWAF						31 844	51 899			-	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	yes	N/A
Revenue Enhancement Strategy	DWAF							55 906				N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	yes	N/A
ADM Water Tankers	DWAF DHLG&TA							17 525				N/A N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	yes	N/A
Community Develop Program	DHLG&TA DHLG&TA/MIG						247 205					N/A N/A	N/A N/A	N/A N/A	N/A N/A	N/A N/A	N/A N/A	yes	N/A N/A
Disaster Management Funds							347 335											yes	
HIV/AIDS Funds	Dep Health DEDEA						23 039					N/A N/A	N/A N/A	N/A N/A	N/A N/A	N/A N/A	N/A N/A	yes	N/A N/A
Bawa Falls:LED	DEDEA						169 576					N/A N/A	N/A N/A	N/A N/A	N/A N/A	N/A N/A	N/A N/A	yes	N/A
Elliotdale Brick making Development Craft centre	DEDEA						84 250	36 404	4 150	12 200		N/A N/A	N/A N/A	N/A N/A	N/A N/A	N/A N/A	N/A N/A	yes yes	N/A
Co-operatives specialist	DEDEA						04 200	30 404	4 150	12 200		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	yes	N/A
Tourism Survey	DEDEA						160 344					N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	yes	N/A
Nxuba Dam Chalets Development	DHLG&TA						100 344					N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	yes	N/A
Tourism Marketing Strategy	DHLG&TA											N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	yes	N/A
MK Veterans	DHLG&TA		125 000			125 000		280 702	105 263		52 632	10/5	N/A	19/5	190	N/A	nvA	y63	1975
Environmental Awareness	DHLG&TA					155 000													
Repatriation of Heritage Property	DHLG&TA				350 000					329 504	19 800								
LED Capacity Building-Ngqushwa	DHLG&TA	350 000			000 000		4 200			020 001	10 000	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	yes	N/A
EC Information initiative support	DEDEA											N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	yes	N/A
PHP Funds	DHLG&TA		19 460				660 383	276 100	899 085	8 008 203	60 157	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	yes	N/A
Teko Springs Top Structure	DHLG&TA				6 011 500			20 758	785 000	6 011 500	-	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	yes	N/A
DEVELOPMENT PLANNING FUNDS	DHLG&TA						173 150		143 382	-	267 954							-	
Prudoe Top Structure	DHLG&TA				1 616 183				-	1 842 449	-								
Nkonkobe Drought Relief	DWAF											N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	yes	N/A
Land Reform & Settle Plan Proj	DLA											N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	yes	N/A
Development-BNG	HLG&TA						34 543	-	54 595	22 842	27 350	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	yes	N/A
EDOT Funds	ECDOT	13 278 000					777 408	131 630	1 754 271	421 333	2 168 841	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	yes	N/A
Bucket Eradication	HLG&TA											N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	yes	N/A
MIG	National Treasury		63 166 000	120 490 000	(22 554 246)	73 255 263	110 425 887	49 529 860	72 246 259	46 724 855	62 547 869	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	yes	N/A
WMIS Grant	DWAF											N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	yes	N/A
Water Management Plan	DWAF						309 222					N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	yes	N/A
EPWP	Dept Public Works		221 000	707 000	4 402 000	2 127 000	566 227	-		-	89 760	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	yes	N/A
Household Leak repair	DWAF					750 000													
Dwaf Refurbishment	DWAF						204 473	58 662	918 211		1 716 773	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	yes	N/A
Dwaf Bulk water supply Schemes	DWAF	4 690 685	4 943 889	8 495 667	1 393 456	18 394 943	2 379 489	2 426 975	8 614 622	2 338 740	3 479 702	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	yes	N/A
Rain Water Harvesting	DWAF	1 217 953					579 724	811 201	214 275	170 627		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	yes	N/A
Idutywa Extention 8 (VIP TOILETS,RDS&W)	DWAF	1 053 057		353 492			1 377 924					N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	yes	N/A
Design Guidelines & Std Drawings	DWAF	250 000						3 864	-	-	95 479	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	yes	N/A
WATER SERVICE CAPACITY BUSINESS PLAN1011	DWAF		399 789								35 800				1				
Communal Stand Pipes	DWAF			58 482	1 367 313	1 005 854		-	51 300	870 033	1 303 317				1				
IDUTYWA EXTENTION 8 (VIP TOILETS, RDS&W)	DWAF		833 870		593 443	-		-	917 872	687 907	20 176				1				
Daliwe Small Bore System	DWAF		960 200					353 053	213 024	-					1				
Ground water Ground water insvetigation	DWAF					1 665 419									I				
Water Conservation & WT Demand Mngt	DWAF	300 000				110						N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	yes	N/A
BUSINESS PLANS FOR WSP'S	DWAF	250 000							3 024	4 026		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	yes	N/A
Public Awareness	DWAF	400 000					6 770	97 989		-		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	yes	N/A
CO-FUNDING WATER CONSERVATION(DWAF)	DWAF					-	Page 17											,	
Dwaf(support drought issues)	DWAF	3 969 960	12 264 000	-	4 746 945	-	1 232 843	6 130 283	6 290 642	3 063 615	715 654	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	yes	N/A
Flood Relief Projects	MIG						22 644		192 172		-	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	ves	N/A

AMATHOLE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY CASH FLOW STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2011

	Notes	20010/11	2009/10
		R	R
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES			
Receipts		931 135 915	764 852 926
Sales of goods and services		24 079 306	25 993 915
Grants		796 385 942	644 978 477
Interest received	30, 31	62 944 894	63 707 568
Other receipts		47 725 773	30 172 966
Payments		(655 209 683)	(558 186 613)
Employee costs		(251 317 591)	(200 048 698)
Suppliers		(401 730 967)	(184 982 739)
Interest paid	33	(194 142)	(91 580)
Other payments		(1 966 983)	(173 063 596)
Cash generated from operations	34	275 926 231	206 666 316
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES			
Purchase of property, plant and equipment		(268 122 959)	(126 019 672)
Proceeds on disposal of property, plant and equipment		321 175	414 228
Decrease in long term receivables		(115 358)	(182 075)
Purchase of financial assets		3 276 769	8 001 751
NET CASH FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(264 640 372)	(117 785 768)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES			
Finance lease payments		425 296	11 147
(Decrease)/Increase in long term loan		-	-
Proceeds from consumer deposits		201 074	433 163
NET CASH FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES		626 370	444 310
			·
NET CASH FLOW		11 912 228	89 324 857
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVA	LENTS	11 912 228	89 324 857
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of year		279 773 173	190 448 316
Cash and cash equivalents at year end	10	291 685 401	279 773 173

AMATHOLE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY CASH FLOW STATEMENT- GROUP FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2011

	Notes	20010/11	2009/10
		R	R
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES			
Dessints		000 804 447	770 205 822
Receipts Sales of goods and services		999 824 447 24 347 998	779 305 833 25 993 915
Grants		864 501 910	657 937 665
Interest received	30, 31	63 793 063	64 344 906
Other receipts	00,01	47 181 476	31 029 347
Payments		(706 842 771)	(568 726 801)
Employee costs		(259 090 878)	(203 967 934)
Suppliers		(384 428 753)	(179 816 576)
Interest paid	33	(724 550)	(97 185)
Other payments		(62 462 186)	(184 708 702)
Taxation paid		(136 404)	(136 404)
Cash generated from operations	34	292 981 676	210 579 032
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES			
Purchase of property, plant and equipment		(274 462 607)	(126 063 280)
Proceeds on disposal of property, plant and equipment		321 175	414 228
Decrease in long term receivables		(115 358)	(182 075)
Purchase of financial assets		3 276 769	8 001 751
NET CASH FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(270 980 020)	(117 829 376)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES			
Finance lease payments		425 296	11 147
Increase in long term loan		-	-
Proceeds from consumer deposits		201 074	433 163
NET CASH FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES		626 370	444 310
NET CASH FLOW		22 628 026	93 193 966
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH AND CASH EQUIV/	ALENTS	22 628 026	93 193 967
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of year		292 250 546	199 056 580
Cash and cash equivalents at year end	10	314 878 572	292 250 546

AMATHOLE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2011

MUNICIF			GROUP			
Actuals				Actua	_	
2010/11	2009/10		Notes	2010/11	2009/10	
R	R			R	R	
		REVENUE				
118 216 659		Service charges	17	118 216 659	86 826 453	
-		Regional service charges	18	-	12 276	
268 692		Rental of facilities & equipment		268 692	233 425	
3 019 528		Income for agency services	19.2	3 019 528	2 176 861	
792 991 125		Government grants & subsidies	19	852 435 648	724 416 358	
42 112 019		Other income	20	42 557 448	35 611 817	
40 105 725		Interest earned - external investments	30	40 953 894	50 671 109	
22 839 169	13 673 797	Interest earned - outstanding receivables	31	22 839 169	13 673 797	
1 019 552 917	902 349 786	Total Revenue		1 080 291 038	913 622 096	
		EXPENDITURE				
247 206 333		Employee costs	23	252 641 961	219 783 223	
11 306 546	10 184 714	Remuneration of councillors and directors	24	11 512 992	10 320 609	
63 282 627	53 284 519	Bad debts	32	63 282 627	53 284 519	
1 476 868	1 506 682	Collection costs		875 896	1 532 705	
75 852 218	75 080 266	Depreciation and amortisation	21	75 957 002	75 157 509	
7 876 117	13 022 692	Repairs & maintenance		7 919 233	13 065 808	
194 142	91 580	Finance costs	33	724 550	97 185	
37 468 589	35 300 351	Bulk purchases		37 468 589	35 300 351	
48 136 143	36 752 349	Contracted services		48 136 143	36 752 349	
134 481	177 654 531	Grants & subsidies paid	27.1	60 629 684	189 299 636	
1 832 502	(4 590 935)	Grants & subsidies paid: capital	27.2	1 832 502	(4 590 935)	
288 051 936	167 183 675	General expenses	22	279 850 338	160 925 338	
782 818 503	781 405 081	Total Expenditure	-	840 831 517	790 928 297	
236 734 413	120 944 706	OPERATING SURPLUS	-	239 459 520	122 693 798	
318 185	414 228	Gain/(loss) on disposal of assets	21	316 137	425 368	
237 052 599	121 358 934	SURPLUS FOR THE YEAR	-	239 775 656	123 119 167	
	-	Less: Taxation	28	(207 040)	(3 119)	
237 052 599	121 358 934	-	=	239 568 617	123 116 048	
		Refer to Appendix E (1) for explanation of v	ariances			

THE CONSOLIDATED ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AMATHOLE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN NET ASSETS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2011

	Notes			
		Revaluation Reserve	Accumulated Surplus/ (Deficit)	Total
Balance at 1 July 2009				
Opening balance as previously reported		7 109 925	1 508 277 308	1 515 387 233
Changes in accounting policies	38	-	-	-
Correction of prior period errors	39	-	301 149	301 149
Balance at 1 July 2009 as restated		7 109 925	1 508 578 457	1 515 688 382
Surplus on the revaluation of property		8 711 346		
Surplus for the year		-	121 358 934	121 358 934
Transfer from reserve		2 346 330	(2 346 330)	-
		11 057 676	119 012 603	121 358 934
Balance at 30 June 2010		18 167 601	1 627 591 060	1 637 047 315
Opening balance 1 July 2010		18 167 601	1 627 591 060	1 637 047 315
Surplus on the revaluation of property		1 565 323 538	-	1 565 323 538
Surplus for the year		-	237 052 599	237 052 599
Transfer from reserve		(2 927 711)	(116 294 340)	-
		1 562 395 827	120 758 260	1 802 376 137
Balance at 30 June 2011		1 580 563 428	1 748 349 320	3 328 912 748

THE CONSOLIDATED ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AMATHOLE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN NET ASSETS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2011 -GROUP

	Notes			
			Accumulated	
		Revaluation	Surplus/	
		Reserve	(Deficit)	Total
Balance at 1 July 2008				
Opening balance as previously reported		7 109 925	1 510 434 874	1 517 544 799
Changes in accounting policies	38	-	-	-
Correction of prior period errors	39	-	301 149	301 149
Balance at 1 July 2008 as restated		7 109 925	1 510 736 023	1 517 845 948
		8 711 346		
Surplus for the year		-	123 116 048	123 116 048
Transfer from reserve		(694 846)	694 846	-
		8 016 500	123 810 894	123 116 048
Balance at 30 June 2009		15 126 425	1 634 546 916	1 640 961 996
Opening belongs 1, July 2000		15 126 425	1 634 546 916	1 640 961 996
Opening balance 1 July 2009		15 120 425	1 034 340 910	1 640 961 996
Surplus on the revaluation of property		1 565 323 538	-	1 565 323 538
Deficit for the year		-	239 568 617	239 568 617
Transfer from reserve		(2 927 711)	(116 294 340)	-
		1 562 395 827	123 274 278	1 804 892 155
Balance at 30 June 2010		1 577 522 252	1 757 821 194	3 335 343 446

AMATHOLE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION AT 30 JUNE 2011

MUNIC		ENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION A	1 30 JU		ROUP
2010/11	2009/10		Notes	2010/11	2009/10
R	R			R	R
		(3 346 222)			
		ASSETS			
2 788 717 987	1 147 037 046	Non-current assets		2 789 306 970	1 147 211 605
2 765 250 810	1 126 726 348	Infrastructure, plant and equipment	1	2 765 690 195	1 126 901 906
22 541 180	19 194 958	Investment property	2	22 541 180	19 194 958
263 097	568 141	Intangible assets	3	413 695	568 141
1 000	1 000	Investment in subsidiary	4.1	-	-
661 900	546 599	Long term receivables	5	661 900	546 599
895 798 705	836 590 797	Current assets		919 203 877	849 358 213
12 153 041	8 434 449	Inventory	6	12 153 041	8 434 449
81 855 629	51 000 903	Consumer debtors	7	81 855 629	51 000 903
1 456 128	7 085 120	Other receivables	8	1 668 131	6 292 158
6 625	6 568	Current portion of long-term receivables	5	6 625	6 568
∥ -	-	Taxation - provisional tax	28	-	83 626
42 451 973	20 823 910	VAT receivable	9	42 451 973	21 823 288
466 189 906	469 466 675	Financial Assets - Investments	4.2	466 189 906	469 466 675
291 685 401	279 773 173	Cash and cash equivalents	10	314 878 572	292 250 546
3 684 516 692	1 983 627 845	Total Assets		3 708 510 847	1 996 569 818
		NET ASSETS AND LIABILITIES			
105 766 423	100 166 569	Non-current liabilities		105 799 757	100 178 794
537 614	265 392	Finance lease obligation	11	537 614	265 392
281 579	213 796	Operating lease liability	12	314 916	226 023
98 450 093	91 963 231	Defined benefit obligations	13	98 450 093	91 963 231
6 497 136	7 724 151	Leave accrual	15.1	6 497 134	7 724 148
249 837 522	237 702 614	Current liabilities		267 367 643	246 717 684
503 553	350 479	Current portion of finance lease obligation	11	503 553	350 479
- 1 599 907	0 1 398 833	VAT payable	9	140 322 1 599 907	0 1 398 833
1 599 907	1 398 833	Consumer deposits Trade and other payables	14 15	1 599 907	1 398 833
600 000 011	103 / 32 992	Current portion of deferred income	15 14	110 917 526	104 522 952
		Taxation	14 28	207 040	
3 223 809	4 716 692	Provisions	20 16	3 479 727	4 972 610
127 843 669	127 483 618	Unspent conditional grants and receipts	19.3	144 519 565	135 472 830
	127 100 010	energent contantonal granto and recepto	10.0		100 112 000
355 603 943	337 869 183	Total Liabilities		373 167 399	346 896 479
3 328 912 748	1 645 758 662	Net assets		3 335 343 446	1 649 673 342
1 580 563 428	18 167 601	Revaluation reserve		1 577 522 252	15 126 425
1 748 349 320	1 627 591 060	Accumulated surplus/(deficit)		1 757 821 194	1 634 546 916
3 684 516 692	1 983 627 845	Total Net Assets and Liabilities		3 708 510 846	1 996 569 820